

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198443		LZ BEACH		FROM TO	
BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001		16 SEPT 70	2400	16 SEPT 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			INITIAL	
1	0001	(W) 1 ST LT. JONES AND PFC GREGG OPENED JOURNAL.		MFR	J.G.
2	0005	(G) FOXHOLE REPORT		5 2/3	J.G.
		HAC 16/150 2/25 0/12 2/20 2/4			
		A 3/112 0/0 0/8 3/90 0/14			
		B 2/110 2/80 0/4 0/14 0/12			
		C 3/108 3/80 0/8 0/13 0/1			
		D 2/107 2/78 0/9 0/13 0/1			
		EM 1/76 0/3 0/61 0/4 0/3			
		ER 1/32 0/0 0/0 1/32 0/0			
		TOTAL 28/695 9/267 0/17 1/291 0/47			
3	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		M	J.G.
		ANNEX A P1		ARTY	A.E.
4	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		M	J.G.
		ANNEX A P2		ARTY	A.E.
ED NAME & GRADE		OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		NO 2 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIA		LZ BEACH		FROM TO	
BT 537073		0001		16 SEP 70 2400	
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	
5	0300	(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO		m	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A		P3	
6	0340	(C) T.O.I. 13/2030 LY TIN.		5 2/3	J.G.
		PF PLT 75 WHILE IN AMBUSH.			
		SITE SPOTTED AND ENGAGED			
		EST 15 VC AT A PROX OF 100m			
		MOVING W. TO E. VIC. BT 447073			
		VC RETURNED FIRE W/ SAF			
		AND 2 B-40's. ARTY FIRED			
		ILL. AND H.E. GRID OF INCIDENT			
		BT 447073. RESULTS NEG.			
		FRIENDLY. 2 VC KIA AND			
		1 AK-47 CIA. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD			
		BY SP/4 BLANSETT.			
7	0350	(C) INTELL - LY TIN			
		ITEM #1 - FROM NOW UNTIL			
		16 SEP 70. ON 13/1900 SEP.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

828

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

5BN. 46INF 198 LHB

BT 537073

0001

16 SEP 70

2400

16 SEP 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN

OUT

1

CONT.

(C) THERE WAS 1 VC COMPANY

TITLE AND COMMANDER WNK.

LOCATED AT GRID BT 441028.

WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

MISSION - INTENTION OF AT-

TACKING PF'S AND RDL FROM

KY SANH VILLAGE, MORTAR

HILL 76, ENTER HAMLETS 4.5

AND 6 - KY SANH VILL. IN ORDER

TO COLLECT TAXES FROM NOW

UNTIL 16 SEP. NUMBER - 80 VC

WEAPONS - 1-82mm RE. RD.

1 M-60 M.G., 2 30 CAL M.G.

+ INDIVIDUAL WPNS. ALSO

BARB WIRE CUTTERS. 3/C

RATING.

ITEM #2 ON 13/1900 SEP

THERE WERE 5 VC FROM

QUANG NGHAI PROVINCE. VC

MOVED TO BT 491027 TO

TY-ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² B		12 BEACH					
5 BN. 46 INF 198 L B		BT 537073		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1638P70	2400	1638P70
STEP	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIAL	
7				CONT (C) BT 480025 MISSION: TO RECON SOME HNK TARGET IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND FIND ROUTE OR FOR MOVEMENT OF TROOPS. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.			
8				0400 (N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P. 4		M J.G. ARTY A.E.	
9				0500 (N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P. 5		M J.G. ARTY A.E.	
10				0510 (C) WARLORD 15 ON STATION FOR 1 ST LIGHT VR OF NORTH AND SOUTH ROCKET POCKET. TO 1 ST LT. HOWARD AND BY PFC GREGG.		S ² B J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN. 46 INF. 1981 B		L2 BEACH		16 SEP 70			
BT 537073		0001		16 SEP 70			
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN OUT							
11	0600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANKETT.		m		J.G.	
		ANNSA R.G.		PRTY		A.E.	
12	0620	(C) RDE. P.P. AIR STRIKE		S 2/3		J.G.	
		Time 0700 GRID 354065.					
		TO PFC GRECI BY 1ST LT. HOWARD					
13	0625	(C) T.M.F. T.O. 1.0555 STRUNG		S 2/3		J.G.	
		7 HNR. NUMBER PAK. STATIONARY					
		METAL DETECTED GRID					
		415054 EXP 4X105. TO SP/4					
		BONSACK BY PFC GRECI					
14	0630	(C) 4.2 REPORT		S 2/3		J.G.	
		1. 3 5. 26					
		2. 1 6. 3					
		3. 18 7. 4					
		4. 22 8. 33					
		TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 BLANKETT					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
LE BECH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BAY 46 WINE 198418

BT 537073

0001

16 SEP 70

2400

16 SEP 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

N

OUT

15

0630

(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC

MFR

J.G.

(SPEC) OFF DUTY.

16

0630

(U) 1ST LT. DICKER AND SGT RAINA

MFR

DR

ALL DUTY

17

0700

(U) Checked with BDE on AO EXT

523

DR

88- APPROVED TILL 30 SEP 70

AND SBY MISTEN TO PFC CORRE

18

0701

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO

M

DR

SD/4 Mitchell By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

NR

RANDALL

P-7

19

0740

(C) HELIX ALONSTATION FOR

5213

DR

AIR STRIKE - GRID RT-354065

ON TARGET 0706 - EXPENDED

8-500 LBS 1600 20mm 100%

TARGET COVERAGE - COMPLETED

0717

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5213		L2 Gatch	16 SEP 70			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN OUT						
19		CONK SARGAND TO PFC RANDALL				
20	0750	(C) D ^{CO} TO E 16/0725 D- while on NDP - Took L 600m RD 200 meters South of NDP - FIRE CAME FROM NORTH - NMG BATTERY GRID - NMG ARTY CALLED GRID OF NDP - BT-289069		5213		DR
21	1800	(U) SET ROPS FOR 5/4th INF TO SP/4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-8		m		DR
22	1010	(C) C ^{CO} TO E 16/0850 4/3/C while on PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 15-20 RDS AK FIRE ENGAGED WITH ARTY WITH SWEEP AREA PROX 50 METER DIRECTION - South		5213		DX
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STATIONATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5213		L2 BLANCH	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5213		BT-537023	0001	16 SEP 20	2400	16 SEP 20
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
22	cont	GRID BT-330115				
		SA4 GANO By PFC RANDALL				
23	1720	(u) SIT RPT FOR S46TH INF TO	m			DR
		SA4 GANO By PFC RANDALL	ARTY			RE AB
		Annex A P-10				
24	1100	(u) Helix on station for		S213		OK
		Air strike at GRID BT				
		240115 - Tot 1050 EXP				
		2 SET OF MARK 100				
		8 MARK 82 - 8-500LBS				
		napalm - 100% ON TARGET				
		COVERAGE WITHIN 20				
		METERS ^{OR} AS AIR STRIKE				
		complete AT 1110				
		Helix 28 to SET RPT				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF **CONFIDENTIAL** 7 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5743		LZ BENCH		FROM TO			
SBM 468 INF 198 LIA		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN OUT							
25	1120	(C) C ^{CO} TOT 16/1050 C-		S ^{2/3}		DR	
		while in AIDP RECEIVED		S-1			
		1 RA SNIPER FIRE RESULTS		C ^{CO}			
		1 HS LIA DIRECTION AIDP					
		PROX UNK - URGENT D/O					
		CALL 1050 D/O RI COMPLETE					
		1110 - EVAL TO 91ST					
		PARK NAME LT. THOMAS					
		PRIO OF INCIDENT BT-326116					
		LT. THOMAS HAD GUNSHOT					
		WOUND TO FOOT					
		SP4 GAND BY SGT RAWA					
26	1125	(C) REFERENCE MSG 25		S ^{2/3}		DR	
		LT. THOMAS WAS IN 3/C RETURNING					
		FROM PATROL - DIRECTION WAS					
		PROX OF 800m EAST					
		SP4 GAND BY SGT RAWA					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL **CONFIDENTIAL** 9 NO OF PAGES

DEBILITATION OR
INSTALLATION
5013

LOCATION
L-2 BARR

PERIOD COVERED

TIME DATE HOUR DATE

SRM 4616/10F-1014 BT-537073

0001 16 SEP 73 2000 16 SEP 73

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
87	1135	(C) B ^{CO} 16/0835 2/B while polishing up M.A.'s received State incoming commands and approx 150 rds SAF from approx 4 VC - direction SW approx 600 meters results. 1 US KIA as results of mortar rd blast 1 US WIA received scrapped to head and shoulders. Called D/O at 16/0835 - complete at 0850 - PAK was DOA 1 PAK had slight scrapped wounds - was not dusted off M.A. to M.A. II made D/O evac DOA to 91st EVAC 2/B returned SAF and fired 81mm mortars and called ARTY MUSKET gun ships worked	5 2/3	OR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		BT-537073	16 SEP 70			
5 PM 46th INF 198410		42 Beach	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1000			16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL			
27	cont	APEN WITH ROCKETS and mini-guns - Helix put in AIR STRIKE on grid BT-240115 - EXPENDITURE *SEE MISC 24 SET LARK BY PFC McIntosh CASUALTIES: 237121 DONALD PERCY - KIA JAMES BROWN - KIA WIA RALPH STODOL - WIA	S-1 B-10	OR		
28	1200	(W) SET REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PFC DANT BY SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-12	mm ARTY	OR TB		
29	1300	(W) SET REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO SAV4 MTELUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	mm ARTY	OR TB		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5TH		LZ Beach		FROM TO			
53045TH INF 19416		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
30	1400	LIST RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		OK	
		SP/4 MITCHEM By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		TR	
		Annex A P-14					
31	1500	LIST RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		SP/4 MITCHEM By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		TB	
		Annex A P-15					
32	1600	LIST RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		SP/4 MITCHEM By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		TB	
		Annex A P-16					
33	1700	LIST RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		SP/4 MITCHEM By SGT RAWA		ARTY		TB	
		Annex A P-17					
34	1750	(C) Helix 24 on station for		S 2/3		DR	
		AIR STRIKE AT 1740 GRID					
		BT-263044 EXPENDED					
		28-500 POUNDERS-100%					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5713		BT-537073		FORM TO			
58th 46th INF REGT		LZ KERCH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 SEPT 70	0400	16 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
34			ON TARGET - COVERAGE WITHIN 60 METERS HELIX 24 TO SET RAWA				
35	1800		(U)SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC DANT By PFC M. Tatesh RANNEYA P-18	um DRTY		DR TB	
36	1820		(U) VC called O/O for LUS PAX w/ Temp of 104° GR-RT 313133 Called O/O at 17:35 O/O complete 1755 By O/O 81- NAME MMOHR C ^{CO} By PFC RANDALL	5 3/4		D.R	
37	1830		(U) LT. DECKARD AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		BT-577073		16 SEP 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
38	1830	(W) 1 ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR	D.K.			
39	1855	(C) LIRI UNK. IDENTITY BT 238101 CODE C LT. BRIGHT BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK	5 ² / ₃	D.K.			
40	1900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INE TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.			
41	1915	(C) EAGLE FLIGHT 2/B 1 ST PE BT 227113 1600 1 ST LZ BT 240114 1610 2 ND PE 1625 2 ND LZ BT 227127 1630 3 RD PE 1710 3 RD LZ BT 245124 1715 NEG. CONTACT NEG. FINDINGS SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	5 ³ / ₃	D.K.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5913		BT-537073		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Lt. W. F. 198418		LZ BRACH		0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
42		1920	(C) SNIPERS INSERTION	5 3/3		D.K.	
			1st PZ CHU LAI 1822				
			1st LZ BT 432058 1900				
			2nd PZ - BLUES EXTRACTED 1909				
			2nd LZ - FALSE LZ BT 415068 1913				
			SP4 BOWSACK BY SP4 KROVINDENHAK				
43		1945	(C) A ^{CO} AND B ^{CO} C.A.	5 3/3		D.K.	
			APPROVED - C.I.C SHIP				
			TO REPORT CHU LAI AT				
			0900 C.A. WILL BE AT				
			0930. AIR STRIKE AT 0730				
			LT. GARWOOD BY LT. JONES				
44		1955	(W) NDD'S PASSED TO BDE.	m		D.K.	
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A P-20				
45		2000	(W) SITREPS FOR 544 INF.	m		D.K.	
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5718		BT-537073					
5804176/101E-PAK 10		L2 BENCH		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
							INITIAL
45		"CONT"	(U) ANNEX A	P-21			
46		2005	(C) PZ GRIDS FOR B ² CA.				
			1/8 PZ BT 234113 23 PAKS				
			B- AND 2/8 BT 244124				
			45 PAKS				
			TOTAL 68 PAKS				
			504 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL				
47		2015	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				
			HHC 10/148 2/27 0 12/17 2/4				
			A 3/111 2/74 9/8 1/15 9/14				
			B 2/108 2/79 0/2 0/14 0/13				
			C 2/101 2/69 9/11 9/13 9/8				
			D 2/100 2/72 9/9 9/12 9/1				
			EM 1/76 0/3 0/60 1/10 0/3				
			FR 1/32 0 0 1/32 0				
			TOTAL 27/276 10/324 9/10 15/213 2/49				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION 5713		LOCATION BT-537073	PERIODS REPORTED			
			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
5604KTB/INF MALIK		L2 BKRCH	0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
48	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	m	ARTY	D.K.	T.B.
49	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23				
50	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24	m	ARTY	D.K.	T.B.
51	2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-25	m	ARTY	D.K.	T.B.
52	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1 ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK	mFR		D.K.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Iy Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 151000 to 161000 September 1970.

151310 3/C at BT331101 rec 20xnds AK47, prox 400M, ret SAF, swept area, negative results

160750 D(-) at BT239069 rec 1x60mm, 200M S of NDP, neg results.

150335 2/B at BT237121 relieving up MAS rec 5-6 incoming mortar rls and approx 150xnds SAF from approx 400M, rec: 1xUS RLA, 1xUS DOA, 1xUS WIA slightly not dusted off. 2/B rec SAF and mortars, arty, & gunships expended air strike put in at BT240115, negative results.

161050 C(-) at BT261116 while in MAP rec 1x60mm sniper fire, rec: 1 US WIA(-)

160850 4/3/C on patrol rec 15-20xnds AK47 fire, ret SAF & arty swept area, negative results, grid BT30115.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 to 171700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Saboteurs and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Combat results by air on 170800 from PZ at Chu Lai Port to LZ at BT292024. Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co B: Returns by air to Chu Lai to conduct retrain at completion of Co A CA.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT2611.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

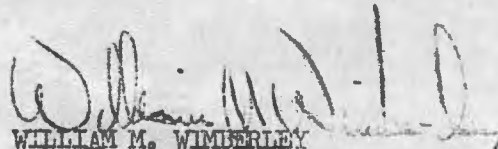
Ground surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FAT CITY

NOTE: Sniper team CROCKETT 31 inserted w/Saber Blues at BT432058 on 161800.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at Chu Lai w/65 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA, 1 US DOA, 2 US WIA
Enemy - None


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
OPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #259-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there was 1VC Co at BT441028. Intension to attack PF & RD fr Ky Sanh (v), mortar Hill 76, enter hamlets 4, 5, & 6 belonging to Ky Sanh (v) in order to collect taxes fr now until 16 Sep. Strength 80VC. Weapons 1-82 mortar, 1M60 machine gun, 2-30cal machine guns & indiv weapons.

Intell fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there were 5VC fr Quang-Ngai Province. VC moved to BT491027 then to BT480025. Mission to recon some unk targets in Quang Tin Province and find route 08 for movement of troops.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

a. 150930, 3/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc, 2 bunkers 8' x 7' inside were 75 lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes, rice harvesting equip. Also 2 corn fields 15' x 20', 2US canteens which were BT at BT332103.

b. 151240, 3/G while on patrol took 20 rds AK47 fire from SW prox 400m, 3/C eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res. BT331101.

c. 151945, LZ Chippewa reported seeing 2 flashes fr Southern Rocket Rocket Both hit in the rear, neg damages or casualties. BT519963,

d. 152030, PF 75 while in ambush site spotted and eng ost 15VC at BT447075, prox of 100m moving W-E. VC returned SAF & 2 D40 rkts, arty was processed

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #259-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there was 1VC Co at BT441028. Intension to attack PF & RD fr Ky Sanh (v), mortar Hill 76, enter hamlets 4, 5, & 6 belonging to Ky Sanh (v) in order to collect taxes fr now until 16 Sep. Strength 80VC. Weapons 1-82 mortar, 1M60 machine gun, 2-30cal machine guns & indiv weapons.

Intell fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there were 5VC fr Quang-Ngai Province. VC moved to BT491027 then to BT480025. Mission to recon some unk targets in Quang Tin Province and find route 08 for movement of troops.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

a. 150930, 3/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc, 2 bunkers 8' x 7' inside wore 75 lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes, rice harvesting equip. Also 2 corn fields 15' x 20', 2US canteens which were BT at BT332103.

b. 151240, 3/G while on patrol took 20 rds AM47 fire from SW prox 400m, 3/C eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res. BT331101.

c. 151945, LZ Chippewa reported seeing 2 flashes fr Southern Rocket Pocket Both hit in the rear, neg damages or casualties. BT519963.

d. 152030, PF 75 while in ambush site spotted and eng est 15VC at BT447075, prox of 100m moving W-E. VC returned SAF & 2 B40 rkts, arty was processed for illum & HE expenditures on VC loc, res: 2 VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

151643 grid BT440021 10 personnel stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 September 70

DMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1847	1933	1922	0803	100	16 September 70
0547	0634	1846	1932	2005	0903	96	17 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		22 BEACH		FROM TO			
5 BN 16 INF 195408		BT 532023		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	16 SEPT	2400	17 SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES.				
			COA: CONDUCTING RE				
			TRAIN IN CH4 LAI				
			COB: OPERATES IN AREA				
			AL 3014 - LR 3410 EMP. ON.				
			NIGHT AMBUSHES. (F)				
			BT 241124 1/B 230109				
			C CO: OPERATES IN AREA				
			4L 3014 LR 3410 MAX.				
			EMP ON NIGHT AMBUSHES				
			(F) 326116 4/1/c 317132				
			1/c 315132				
			CO D: OPERATES IN AREA				
			AL 2610 LR 3105 CONDUCTS				
			SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS				
			(F) 289069 4/2/0 282078				
			2/0 278075 3/0 289060				
			ER: IN CH4 LAI CON-				
			DUCTING RETRAIN				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				George F. Jones			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		FILE NO. / NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
533		LE BEACH		FROM TO	
58N. 46 INF. 198 L18.		BT 537073		HOUR 0000	DATE 17 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN - OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	MFR	D.K.	
				J.L.	
2	0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	D.K.	
3	0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	M - ARTY	D.K.	
				J.L.	
4	0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	D.K.	
				J.L.	
5	0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	D.K.	
				J.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG		PAGE NO. 2		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
523.		LE BEACH		FROM TO	
5BN, 46INF, 198L1B.		BT-537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
6	0500		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BINSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-5		
7	0545		4.2 (U) FOX HOLE REPORT	.523	D.K.
			1) 3 5) 14		
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 12 7) 0		
			4) 15 8) 16		
			LT. HOWARD BY SP4 KROMMENHÖEK		
8	0600		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BINSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-6		
9	0630		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KROMMENHÖEK OFF		
			DUTY		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BT-537073

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

546TH INF 195 LIR

L2 BRANCH

0001

17 SEP 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

10

0630

IN LT DELIVER AND SET PRACH
ON DUTY

MPK

OK

11

0700

WISIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO
PFC DANT BY PFC GRPCI
ARMOR A P-7

MP

OK

ARTY

TB

12

0705

(C) SCOPER EXTRACTION

5213

OK

PZ 435052 - 0640

L2 CHU LAI - 0653

PFC DANT BY PFC GRPCI

13

0755

(C) AIR STRIKE GRID

5213

OK

BT-299024

LXP 8-5001BS

1100-20mm TOT 0740

COVERROK 5071

WITHIN TARGET AREA

REVENED BY PFC GRPCI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
327		BT-537073		FROM TO	
5A444 WP 198411		L2 Ranch		HOOR	DATE
				HOOR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
14	0800	(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 CT INF TO SP4 GND By PFC GREGG ANALYST P-8	ARTY	DR	TB
15	0835	(C) APD Mission 98-2 CHARGED LT-DECKER UL-2302 LR 3099 TIME ON STATION 0835 BLK CHART 23 SGT LARK By SP4 BIRDSALL	S 2/3	DR	
16	0900	(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 CT INF TO PFC DANT By PFC GREGG ANALYST P-9	ARTY	DR	TB
17	0915	(C) APD Mission 98-2 Complete - BT-279060 Hot Spot PFC DANT By PFC GREGG	S 2/3	DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO		4 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		BT-537073		FROM TO			
5213		22 BACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1000		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
18	1000	(U) ST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		REC BANT By PFC GRECI		ARTY		TB	
		ANNEX A P-10					
19	1100	(U) ST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		SP/4 GRAD By SP4 BIRSETT		ARTY		TB	
		ANNEX A P-11					
20	1200	(U) ST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
		SP/4 GRAD By PFC GRECI		ARTY		TB	
		ANNEX A P-12					
21	1205	(C) LZ 4 PZs FOR A ⁹ & B ⁹		S ² /3		DR	
		A ⁹					
		1ST PZ CHULAI 0957					
		1ST LZ 299024 1005					
		2nd PZ Chulai 1020					
		2nd LZ 299024					
		B ⁹					
		1ST PZ 238117 1115					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

BT-537023

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

21

Cont

1st LZ Chulai 1130

S 213

DR

2nd LZ 238117 1145

3rd LZ Chulai 1200

Sgt LARK By PFC GRECI

22

1300

1st ST Reps For 546th Inf To

m

DR

SP4 GAND By SP4 BLANSET

ARTY

TB

Answer A

P-13

23

1400

1st ST Reps For 546th Inf To

m

DR

SP4 GAND By PFC BLANSET

ARTY

TB

Answer A

P-14

24

1440

1st AC requested D/O for

S 213

DR

1 PRK (GILBERT) m

1st explanation - called

1410 camp 1425 work

to 91st. GRID BT 316013

A CO 1st SP4 BLANSET

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BT-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th AF 46th AF 1986 B

22 BTHCL

0001

17 Sept

2400

17 Sept 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

1500

(W) 5th AF 46th AF 1986 B

m

DR

SP4 GARD. RY SP14 BLDG

ARTY

TB

HUMAN A

P-15

26

1545

(S) EDW TRM Ky - 17/0930

Sth

DR

at BT-282127 RF Bm

102 engaged 1VC

result 1VC KIA

17/1102 at BT-271117

RF Bm 102 found a

cash containing

10-82mm rds, 3 AK-47

and one amount of

Rocket warheads

17/1225 at BT-291119

RF 102 engaged 2VC

results 2VC KIA

17/1235 at BT 277199

engaged 1VC results

1VC KIA - 1AK47 CIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

7 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

26

Lost

From MACV ADVISORY TEAM

5713

OK

17/0335 at BT 237165

RF 998 engaged

EST VC squad results

2 RF WIA

17/1130 at BT-255145

RF 9195 engaged

lost VC company w/SNF

gunships were

requested & Results

1 RF KIA, 13 VC KIA

5 AK-47 CIA

1-B40 rocket +

launcher CIA

UNIK ADVISORY TEAM

CIA, 501BS RICE +

Documents CIA

SP4 GRAD By SP4 BLANSET

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		8 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
53rd 46th INF BATT 5213	BT-537073	0001	17 Sept	2400	17 Sept	
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
27	1600	(U) Sit Reps. For 54th Inf To SP4 GAND By PFC BRADY P-16		m ARTK	DR TB	
28	1630	(C) C ^o T ^o 19/1425 - C ^o while in this area heard M.A. detonate. 3/4 while in Route to M.A. site received approx 10 rounds sniper fire. DIR sent PFC 400 meters. 3/4 returned SAFE called in only suspect area neg results. Suspect area where M.A. is located found neg blood trails neg results EXID RT-329115 SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL		S. 013	DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

BT-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BT 46 BT INF 198412

L2 BENCH

0001

1750 BT

2400

1750 BT

ITEM
NOTIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

29

1700

(W) SIT PERS FOR 5412 INF TO

M

DR

SPY GRN BY PFC GRACI

ARTY

TB

ARMY A

P-17

30

1705

(C) TIME - STRING 6 - UNK

5²/3

DR

NO. of PAK. STATIONARY

NBS CONFIRMATION IN

TARGET GRID BT 440021

NBS CLEARANCE BECAUSE OF

RICE PADDIES. TOT 1645

SGT LARK BY SPY BLANSET

31

1735

(C) Blue Wheat 24 found BT 299135

5²/3

DR

10 to 15 graves. 2 or 3 look like

they were freshly dug maybe

a week old. BT-318113

L trail running N to S recently

used by 15 to 20 paks

BT-330112 trails with

cultivated fields recently used

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198418		BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
31		CONT	BT 339112 1 TRAIL RUNNING N TO S RECENTLY USED BY 10 TO 15 PAXS. SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANSETT				
32	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-18	M ARTY		DL T.B.	
33	1830		(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SGT. RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR		P.R.	
34	1830		(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MFR		D.K.	
35	1900		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOUSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY		D.K. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL		// NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
SBN. 46 INF 198418.			BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70
ITEM	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
36		1930	(U) NIDPS PASSED TO BDE.		M		D.K.	
			SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A P-20					
37		1945	(C) LRRP BOX #9		5 ² / ₃		D.K.	
			190600 TO ²⁴ 12 1200		FOWD TOC			
			UL BT 3800 LR BT 4197		LY TINI			
			AIR CAU BOXES					
			A/C # 41 UL 4303 LR 5692					
			A/C # 41X UL 2217 LR 2811					
			SP4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL					
38		1950	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		5 ² / ₃		D.K.	
			HHC 16/48 2/25 % 13/18 2/5					
			A 4/10 2/4 % 1/5 1/11					
			B 2/108 % 0/1 2/46 0/11					
			C 2/100 2/68 0/11 0/13 0/8					
			D 2/109 2/82 % 0/12 0/6					
			EM 1/74 0/3 % 0/9 1/2					
			FR 1/30 1/25 % 0/4 0/1					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 ² / ₃		L2 BEACH		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LNB.		BT 537073					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
38	"CONT"	1950	(C) TOTAL ²⁸ / ₆₇₉ ⁹ / ₂₇₇ ² / ₉₁ ¹⁵ / ₂₆₇ ⁴ / ₄				
39		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.	
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A P-21				
40		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.	
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A P-22				
41		2100	(C) INTELL. FROM BDE.	5 ² / ₃		D.K.	
			EVALUATION B-3 130	FOWD TOC			
			SAPPERS FROM 11 th				
			COMPANY LOCATED AT				
			BT 361040 160630				
			WPNs - 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT				
			M.G., 2-60 mm MORTARS				
			2-BA 40's, 7 BANGALOR				
			TORPEDOS, 4 MINES AND				
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
536		L2 BEACH		FROM TO	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 L18.		BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41	"CONT"	2100	(C) GRENADES MISSION UNK ELEMENTS ARE DIGGING OFFENSIVE POSITIONS. LT. BRIGHT BY PFC MCINTOSH		
42		2120	(C) REF. MSG #37 AIR CAU BOXES #41 AND #41X LRRP BOX #9 POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TINH BY CHANH APPROVED BY LT. JONES. MASTEN SP4 MITCHELL BY PFC ABEL	536 FOW'D TOC	D.K.
43		2200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 14 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

525

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

SBN 46INF. 198INF.

BT 537073

HOUR
0001DATE
17 SEPT 70HOUR
2400DATE
17 SEPT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

44

2200

(C) INTELL FROM BDE.

525 MI GROUP REPORT

C-6 RATING 08 SEPT 70

V.C. HAVE MADE A CHANGE

IN COMMO SYSTEM^{OK} LIASON

SYSTEM. 1ST POST CHU LAI

BT 507005 CONTACT MADE

WITH COMMANDER AT TRI

BINH. BS 553993 2ND

POST BS 601926 CONTACT

MADE WITH COMMANDER

AT PHU LE HAMLET

BS 575939

525 MI GROUP REPORT

F-3 RATING 14 SEPT 70

THE X-16 SAPPER BN.

LOCATED AT BT 229121 UNIT

CONSISTS OF 200 PERSONNEL

MISSION - TO SHELL KY SANK

RE POST AT BT 450055

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUTPOST JOURNAL		PAGE NO 15 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
52/3		12 BEACH	FROM TO
500. 46 INF 198418		BT- 5370 73	HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 SEPT 70 2400 17 SEPT 70			
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN INITIAL
44	"CONT" 2200	(C) ON 19 SEPT 70	
		ARMORMENT INCLUDES	
		1-122 mm ROCKET, 9-75mm	
		RECOILESS RIFLES, 3-60mm	
		MORTARS, 5-82 mm MORTARS,	
		2-57 mm RECOILESS RIFLES,	
		1-50 CAL M.G., UNK. AMOUNT	
		OF AK'S, ANTI-PERSONELL	
		MINES, HAND GRENADES,	
		AND BANGALOR TORPEDOES.	
		LT. BROGT BY PFC MCINTOSH	
45	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY T.B.
		ANNEX A P-24	
46	2310	(C) BLUEGHOST 41 WHILE ON	52/3 D.K.
		UR OF NH BOXES 35 AND 35A	
		DK. FOUND AT BT 290085 ENGAGED	
		2 LARGE STRUCTURES WITH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 16 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 SEPT 70

2400

17 SEPT 70

5BN, 46 INF, 198 LTB

BT 537073

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

46

"CONT"

2310

(C) NEG. RESULTS. AT

BT 290083 SPOTTED TWO

TREES ACROSS THE BLUE.

ENGAGED WITH NEG. RESULTS

LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL

47

2400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-25

48

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY

MFR

D.K.

1ST LT. JONES AND SP4

KROMMENHOEK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdiction known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

Co B: Conducts mortar at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT2611.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Inserted by air from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT265122. Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Fat City

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

17 September 1990

AVIF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/68 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William M. Wimbrey
WILLIAM M. WIMBREY
OPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSED PLANS FOR 17 - 26 SEP 70

Co A: To be inserted at BT299023 to conduct unit operations and saturated ambushes in an area bounded by UL BT2605 & LR BT3301.

Co B: Will return to Chu Lai on 17 September for retraining. Be inserted in the Southern Rocket Belt to interdict enemy LOCs and rocket launch areas.

Co C: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT3014 & LR BT3410, maximum emphasis placed on manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 22 Sep. Will be reinserted in the same area on 24 Sep.

Co D: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT2610 & LR BT3105, conducting small unit operations. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 20 Sep. Will be reinserted in same area on 22 Sep.

Co E RGN: Presently conducting retraining in Chu Lai. Will be inserted at BT269122 on 18 Sep to work in an area bounded by UL BT2613 & LR BT2610.

Co E Morts: 1 lt tm & hvy sec on Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec at FSB Fat City.

Ground surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 on Hill 270 and 1 AN/PPS-5 on FSB Fat City.

Sniper Team: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

AF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tsa area.

Forward Bn GP: Remains at Ky Tsa.

Reaction force: The company in retraining throughout the week.

Projected plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Tan Ky province headquarters and Ky Tsa district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-45 Luf TACR.

Air Day boxes will be submitted on a continuing basis.

LRRPs will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #260-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 September 70

Unknown 161855 BT238101. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 September 70

a. 160725, D Co while in NDP took 1-60mm rd, 200m S, fired fr N to S, neg grid, neg arty, BT289069 NDP.

b. 160835, 2/B while poliseeing up HA rec 5-6 incoming 60mm rds and approx 150 rds SAF fr approx 4VC direction SW pro x 600m. Res: 2 US KIA as res of mortar rd blast, 1 US WIA, MM 11 completed D/O to 91st evac. 2/B returned SAF and fired 81mm mortar and called arty. Musket gun ships worked area over w/rkts and mini guns. Holix put an AS on grid BT240115, fired 2 sets of mark 100's 8 mark 82's and 8-500 NAP's. Swept area neg ros.

c. 160850, 4/3/C while on patrol rec approx 15-20 rds AK47 fire, onf with arty, pro x 50m S, swopt area with neg ros.

d. 161050, C Co while in NDP rec 1 rd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA, direction pro x 200m, D/O 81 completed D/O to 91st evac. BT326116.

3. (U) RADAR: 160700 to 170700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 September 70: NONE

5. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 September 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1846	1932	2005	0903	96	17 September 70
0547	0634	1845	1932	2051	1004	91	18 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES ,

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

32/3

L2 BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/BN 46 INT 19 SEP 18

BT 537473

0001

17 SEPT

2400

18 SEPT

ITEM
NOTIME
IN ON

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

PLANS AND SUMMARIES

COA: CONDUCTS DAY

LIGHT OBS. AND NIGHT

AMBUSHES IN AREA BOUND

BT 2605 + BT 3101 A4

317008 4/3/A 318998

2/A 316017

B CO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN

CHU LAI

C CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT

OBSERVATION AND NIGHT

AMBUSHES IN AREA BT 3014 11C 326116

AND BT 3410 41C 326116 4/1K 314135

D CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT

OBSERVATION AND NIGHT

AMBUSHES IN AREA BT 2610 + BT 3410

DEI 289069 3/D 282078

2/D 278075

E R: CONDUCTS RETRAIN

IN CHU LAI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George J. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

53 1/2

SBN, 46 INF 198 L/B

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 SEPT 70

2400

18 SEPT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY

MFR

D.K.

1ST LT. JONES AND 304

KROMMENHOEK.

2

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.L.

ANNEX A

P-1

3

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.L.

ANNEX A

P-2

4

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.L.

ANNEX A

P-3

5

0400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.L.

ANNEX A

P-4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

IZ BEACH

FROM

TO

5Bn 46Inf 198LIB

BT- 537073

HOUR
0001DATE
18SEPT70HOUR
2400DATE
18SEPT70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

6

0500

(U) SUTTERS FOR 5/46 INF
SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-5

M

D.K.

ARTY

J.L.

7

0520

(C) 4.2 REPORT

53/3

P.K.

1) 3 5) 27
2) 0 6) 3
3) 13 7) 0
4) 16 8) 30

LT. HOWARD BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK

8

0545

(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE

53/3

D.K.

STRING 11 8 PAKS MINING
E TO W, METAL DETECTED
YT 9044 BT 423063
TIME DETECTED - 0538
EXPEND. - 6x105's
SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
s2/3 5 Br. 46 Inf. 198 IIB		LZ BEACH HT- 537073.		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 SEPT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9	0600		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY		D.K. J.L.	
10	0600		(C) BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41 SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	5 3/4		D.K.	
11	0630		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENAK OFF DUTY	MFR		D.K.	
12	0630		(U) 1ST LT. DICKER AND SGT RANK ON DUTY	MFR		D.R.	
13	0700		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP4 BONSACK ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY		DR JL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER **CONFIDENTIAL** NO OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

5Bn. 46Inf 198LIB

LOCATION
IZ BEACH

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

18SEPT70

HOUR

2400

DATE

18SEPT70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

14

0800

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

SP4 MITCHELL By PFC GROSS

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-8

15

0900

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

AT CAMPBELL By PFC GROSS

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-9

16

0930

(C) Ly. Tin - RF OPERATION

5 2/3

DR

CO 500 BT 3615 TO

380173 TO 3713 TO 3916

18/0730 TO 18/1800

SP4 MITCHELL By PFC RANDALL

17

1000

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

SP4 MITCHELL By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-10

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
82/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB		12 BEACH BT- 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 SEPT 70
18		1043	(C) LRT - UNK IDENT BT-245138 CONE C ALSO CLEARANCE By TAM KY BECAUSE OF PF OPERATION IN AREA LT Moody By SP4 BIRDSON	5 2/3	DR		
19		1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL By PFC RANDELL ANNEX A P-11	m ARTY	DR AE		
20		1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL By PFC GRACE ANNEX A P-12	m ARTY	DR AE		
21		1200	(C) CA FOR ER PE AT Chu Lai EAST-1202 12 AT BT-265122 1219 LT GARWOOD By SP4 BIRDSON	5 2/3	DR		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

5Bn. 46Inf. 198LTB

LOCATION

IZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

0001

DATE

18 SEPT 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

18 SEPT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

1300

(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 TH INF TO

m

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRACI

ARTY

DE

ANNEX A

P-13

23

1400

(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 TH INF TO

m

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRACI

ARTY

DE

ANNEX A

P-14

24

1500

(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 TH INF TO

m

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRACI

ARTY

DE

ANNEX A

P-15

25

1515

(W) Blue sheet 6 on STRACI

S²/3

DR

FOR HR OF NRP

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRACI

26

1600

(W) ST REPS FOR 3/4 TH INF TO

m

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRACI

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-16

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
82/3 5Br.46Inf198LTB		IZ BEACH BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 18SEPT70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18SEPT70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
27	1604		(C) Blue Ghost 6 + 22 BROKE STATION MAG FINDING SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT	5 2/3		DR	
28	1605		(C) SABRE 71 on station FOR VR IN Box 42914 LR 3609 SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT	5 2/3		DR	
29	1616		(C) Blue Ghost 22 on station TO VR AK BOX 33A S/T LARK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	5 2/3		DR	
30	1635		(C) T.M.F - STRUNG 6 UNK# OF PAKS - STATIONARY MAG CLEARANCE INSIDE F.C.L. DURING daylight hours LT. Mandy BY PFG GRECI	5 2/3		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/3 5 Bn. 46 Inf 198 LTB		IZ BEACH BT 537073		FROM 18 SEPT 70 TO 2400 18 SEPT 70			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
31		1700	(U) ST REPS For 5/4th/MP To SET LARK By PFC GIBCI Answer P-17	m ARTY	DR TB		
32		1750	(U) URT - RT-230123 Cleared Polca1 - DLEMM CODE C LT. Moody By SP/4 Blansett	S ² /3	OK		
33		1755	(C) From Rde LRRP Box 11 UL 3095 LR 3492 19/1600 To 25/1800 SET LARK To SET RAWA Cleared By 8-3 (C) AIR CAU Box 41 UL 4302 LR 5692 AIR CAU Box 49 UL 2819 LR 3314 WAITING ON CLEARANCE SET LARK To SET RAWA	S ² /3	OK		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
535		L2 BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 46 INF 198618		BT537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 SEPT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
33		Cont	(C) APD MISSION 19-9 19/0800 TO 19/1800 BL 1906 LR 2800 REQUEST FIRE FIRE Sgt LARK OR To SP/4 Blansett Cleared OR By S-3	S 7/3		OK	
34	1800		(U) ST Reps For 546 To MFR To SP/4 AND BY PFC RANDEL Approved P-18	m		OK	
35	1825		(U) REFERENCE MSG 32 EXPANDED C-105 Sgt LARK By PFC Blansett	S 7/3		OK	
36	1830		(U) LT DUCKER AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	m FR		OK	
37	1830		(U) 1st LT. JONES AND SP4 KRAMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LT BEACH		FROM 18 SEP 70 TO 18 SEP 70			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
38	1900		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	0001	18 SEP 70	2400	18 SEP 70
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL				
			ANNEX A				
			P-19				
39	1930		(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE				
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL				
			ANNEX A				
			P-20				
40	1945		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT			5 2/3	D.K.
			HHC 15/45 1/25 0 13/15 2/5				
			A 4/10 2/12 0 1/5 1/3				
			B 2/09 0 0 2/4 0/4				
			C 3/00 2/09 0 1/3 0/7				
			D 2/10 1/03 0 0/2 1/6				
			EM 1/75 0/3 0 0/6 1/2				
			ER 1/30 1/27 0 0/2 0/1				
			28/679 7/279 0/2 1/200 5/48				
41	2000		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.			M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL			ARTY	T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	// NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		LZ BEACH		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			BT 537073	0001	SEP70	2400	SEP70
41	"CONT"	2000	(D) ANNEXA	P-21			
42		2000	(C) TOI-181600 3/C WHILE POLICING UP MA'S REC. 10 TO 15 RDS. SNIPER FIRE 3/C RET. WITH SAF, SABRE 77 ON STATION WORKED AREA. DIRECTION- SOUTH PROX- 600 METERS. 3/C SWEPT AREA RESULTS- FOUND AND DESTROYED 11 TUNNELS 3'x6' LONG, 2 MILITARY STRUCTURES 10x15, 1 BUNKER 2'x10', 1- 3'x3' RE-INFORCED BUNKER, 3 BUNKERS 5'x10', 1 BUNKER 25'x25', 1 BUNKER 5x5', 1 TRENCH LINE 8" 3'x200 METERS, 2 NVA UNIFORMS WITH BLOOD STAINS, 3 CCHG, POTTERY, 1 GUN SHIP ROCKET, FIELD OF CORN.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

SEP 10 2400

SEP 10

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

42

"CONT"

2000

(C) POTATOES, TABACCO.

BT-328113

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

43

2010

(C) TOI-181930 1/C WHILE

5 3/3

D.K.

IN AMBUSH SITE REC.

10 RDS. 60MM MORTAR

FIRE FROM ~~EMERALD~~ ^{OR} GRID

BT 302122. THE ROUNDS

FELL 300 METERS SHORT

1/C RETURNED SAF AND
CALLED ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY EXPENDED

7x 105 RDS. UNK. RESULTS

AREA WILL BE SWEEP IN

THE MORNING

G.O.I. BT 302122

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3.

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

56A 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

SEP 10

1400

SEP 10

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

44

2100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-22

45

2135

(C) IR MISSION

IR IH 4085 AR BOX

5 2/3

D.K.

SAME AS 17 SEPT 70

AT BRIGHT BY SP4 KRAMMER

46

2200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-23

47

2300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-24

48

2400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BOZ

18 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (U) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 171000 to 181000 September 1970.

171425 Co C at BT29115 heard MA detonate, enroute to check out MA rec 10-15 mns sniper fire, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res, swept MA area, neg res.

3. (U) SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 to 191700 September 1970.

TF (U) conducts road denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of supply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces in the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabars and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

Co B: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

18 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

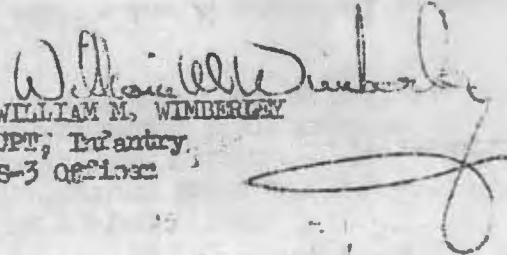
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTE: Sniper team CROCKETT 12 inserted by Sabers at grid BT416031 on 181730.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/69 personnel at Chu Lai

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
OPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

18 September 19 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #261-70 (U)

SPE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 September 70

171700, Blue Ghost 24 broke station, spots: BT299135 10-15 graves, 2 or 3 graves looked like they were freshly dug about a week old. BT318113 1 trail running N-S recently used by 15-20 personnel, BT330112 trails with cultivated fields recently used, BT339112 1 trail running N-S recently used by 10-15 personnel.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 September 70

a. 171425, C Co while in their NDF heard MA detonate, 3/C while in route to MA site rec approx 10 rds sniper fire direction S prox 400m. 3/C returned SAF, called in Arty, swept area with neg res. Swept area were MA was loc with neg res. BT329115.

b. 172305, Blue Ghost 41 at BT290085 eng 2 large structures with neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 170700 to 180700 September 70

171645 grid BT440021 unk number of personnel stationary. Neg clear.

180745 grid BT423063 3 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 September 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0537	0634	1845	1932	2051	1004	91	18 September 70
0547	0634	1844	1931	2139	1104	83	19 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

PROPOSED PLANS FOR 17-23 SEP 70

Co A: To be inserted at BT299028 to conduct small unit operations and saturation ambushes in an area bounded by UL BT2605 & LR BT3301.

Co B: Will return to Chu Lai on 17 September for retraining. Will be reinserted on 20 September in area bounded by UL BT2513 - LR BT2810 to conduct small unit operations.

Co C: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT3014 - LR BT3410, maximum emphasis placed on manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 22 September.

Co D: Continues to operate in an area bounded by UL BT2610 & LR BT3105, conducting small unit operations. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 20 September. Will be reinserted in same area on 23 September.

Co E RCN: Presently conducting retraining in Chu Lai. Will return to the northern rocket belt on 18 September to interdict the enemy's LOCs and provide security for the rice harvest.

Co E MRS: 1 lt tn & hvy sec on Hill 270 and 1 lt tn & hvy sec at FSB Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS on Hill 270 and 1 AN/PSS-5 on FSB Fat City.

Shipper Team: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #9311 Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tsa area.

Forward Bn CP: Remains at Ky Tsa.

Reaction Force: The Co in retraining throughout two week.

Projected Plans: Continued coordination on a daily basis with War Zone Province Headquarters and 1st Air District Headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Lf TADR.

Air Cav boxes will be submitted on a continuous basis.

LRRPS will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 535 504 46 INF 1984 B		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 18 SEPT 2400 19 SEPT	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES			
		A-1 CONDUCTS DAY			
		LIGHT OBSERVATION AND			
		NIGHT AMBUSHES IN			
		AREA BOUNDED BY 2605			
		AND 3101. A-1 312008			
		3/A 319004 1/A 316017			
		B CO. CONDUCTS RETRAIN			
		IN CHU LAI			
		C CO. CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT			
		AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN			
		AREA BT 3014 + BT 3410			
		C-1 326116 4/1/c 314127			
		1/c 315132			
		D CO CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT			
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT			
		AMBUSHES IN AREA 2610			
		3105 P-1 289068			
		2/D 271077			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	
				Sergeant J. M.	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

53/3.

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

18 SEPT

2400

19 SEPT

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY
1ST LT. JONES AND SP4
KROMMENHOEK

MFR

D.K.

2

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-1

M

D.K.

ARTY

J.B.

3

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-2

M

D.K.

ARTY

J.B.

4

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-3

M

D.K.

ARTY

J.B.

5

0305

(C) TOI-190255 HILL 270
REPORTED HEARING WHAT
SOUNDED LIKE A ROCKET
BEING LAUNCHED FROM

53/3

D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		LT BEACH					
50N 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	19 SEP 64	2400	19 SEP 64
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
5	"CONT"	0305	(C) GRID- BT 420010. HILL 270 EXPENDED 3x 4.2 mm MORTAR H.E. ON THE LOCATION WITH UNK. RESULTS. HILL 270 WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION FOR ANY FURTHER ACTIVITY. WILL DIRECT UR TEAM TO THE LOCATION. SP4 MASTER BY SP4 KRONENBERG				
6		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 4	m	ARTY	D.K.	J.L.
7		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 5	m	ARTY	D.K.	J.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

LA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533		LZ BEACH		FROM			
58A 4610F 1984B		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	SEP 10	2400	SEP 10
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
8	0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT		533		D.K.	
		1) 3 5) 31					
		2) 1 6) 1					
		3) 18 7) 1					
		4) 22 8) 33					
		SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK					
9	0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5146ZINE		M		D.K.	
		SP4 BONJACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		J.L.	
		ANNEX A P-6					
10	0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND					
		SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF					
		DUTY					
11	0630	(U) 1ST LT. DUCKER AND SGT RANA		MFR		D.R.	
		ON DUTY					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		LE BEACH		7 NO OF PAGES			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
12	0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY SP4 BLMSETT ANNEX A P-7	m	DR			
13	0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY DFC ERICK ANNEX A P-8	m	DR			
14	0830	(W) FROM RDE SKY SPOT AT GRID 238101 TOT 0434 EXPENDED 12-50018 BOMBAS ST LOOK TO SP4 BIRDSP1	50/3	DR			
15	0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY SP4 ROLLA ANNEX A P-9	m	DR			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
539		LE BEACH		FROM			
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
NO	IN	OUT					
16	0900	(C) BLK GHOST WHITE ON STATION 0857 To VR A/C Box 32749 SP/4 GRNO By SP/4 BLANKST	5 ⁰¹ /3	DK			
17	0901	(C) D ^{CO} To I 19/08/10 D-while in NDP heard a M.A. detonate. D-sent out a small patrol to sweep the area. Result 1 VC KIA - 1 man wearing green uniform. 1 pistol belt, 3 CCHG + 1 knife CIA VC was approx 16 to 18 yrs old GRID - RT-294071 SP/4 GRNO By SP/4 BLANKST	5 ⁰¹ /3	DK			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		LE BEACH	FROM			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						INITIAL
52/3	1982/10	BT 537073	0001	SEP 21	2400	SEP 21
18	0950	(C) FROM S-3 To I 19/0900 while on VR in Slow Motion received approx 4 To 2 sounds AK-47 Fire LOH received neg hit altitude 500 feet - speed 60 knots. Blue Ghost White on Station - worked over with neg results BT-229047 SP/4 GARD By SP/4 BLANSETT		52/3		OK
19	1000	(WS) REPS For 5/4th IAF To SP/4 GARD By PFC GRECI Annex A P-10		m		OK
20	1010	(C) FROM BDE LRRP A0 13-21/0600-27/0200 LT 3803 LR 4100 - (cleared) LRRP A0 14-22/0600-22/0200		52/3		OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
580 46 INF 198 LIR		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
343		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	SEPR	2400	SEPR
TYPE	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
20			UL3116 LP 3413 - (NETS CLEARANCE) By LT. DICKER Sgt LARK To (By) PFC (REC)				
21		1030	(C) Blue Ghost White Toi 19/10/15 while on VR of Kytra area found at grid BT-228045-80 freshly made fighting positions SPID BT-227048-20 foot camouflaged trench line BT-229044- LOM incurred approx 1 magazine of AK fire. Engaged w/ gun ships. Neg results Sgt Lark By SP4 Birdshall	S 2/3		DR	
22		1100	(W) STRIPS FOR 1/4th INF To SP4 GARG By PFC (REC) Annex A P-11	M		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION & INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
54/3		BT 537073		SEP 10			
54/3		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
54/3		BT 537073		0001	SEP 10	2400	SEP 10
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL			
23	1135	(C) ER TOI 19/0950 ER ⁿ		S 2/3		DR	
		while on patrol spotted					
		4 engaged 1 VC Result					
		1 VC KIA uniform - Kakki					
		2 hammock, 1 ps blue					
		shorts numerous					
		schematic drawings					
		in different languages					
		Documents & personal					
		kit containing a					
		soldering iron, solder					
		tweezers, gun & letters					
		VC was 100 m from					
		S.E. GRID - RT-265122					
		Sgt Lark by Sgt Rana					
24	1158	(C) D ^{co} TOI 19/1045		S 2/3		DR	
		2/D while on patrol					
		spotted & engaged					
		3 VC with green uniforms					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1304 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58A 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
24	Cont	- Results - 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (CIA) 1 VC evaded S.W. D/O called for VC complete at 1110 - Cms To 91st EVAC - 5 procs 5m SW - GRID incident BT-274075 Sgt Look By PFC GRECI	S 2/3		DR		
25	1200	WASITRERS FOR 74th WFTO SAV MITCHELL B, PFC GRECI Ammer A P-12	m		DR		
			DR 14		AL		
26	1245	WID CO TOE 191150 2/210 while on patrol found a 122 mm Rocket - Rocket was O.D. in color with an orange band Rocket was approx 6 FT in length - NOG WRITING	S 2/3		DR		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

LA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CAMP/STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION OR GRID		PERIOD COVERED			
582 4610F 192 LIB		BT 537073		COUS	DATE	COUS	DATE
582 4610F 192 LIB		BT 537073		COUS	DATE	COUS	DATE
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
NO.	IN	OUT					
26			on markings. Rocket was blown in place GRID BT-274072 PFC Hatfield By SP4 BLANSET			5 ² / ₃	DK
27		1300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL By PFC RANDALL ANALYST A P-13			mm ARTY	DK AK
28		1301	(S) D ^{CO} TGT 19/1015 - 2/10/10 while on patrol found 2 reinforced bunker 8'x10' with concrete entrance 2'x8' - Plank floor 4x4 railroad ties roof with 1 foot of dirt on top - Requested 3-40 lb. cratering OR charges to destroy bunkers. BT 273076			5 ² / ₃	DK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1304 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
343		CR 6044		SIGNATURE			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	DATE	DATE	DATE
28	Cont	PFC Hatfield By PFC GROC					
29	1305	(C) Helix 23 - Air Strike AT GRID RT 380060 ToT 1245 EXP - 12x5001B 100% on target within 100 meters. SP4 GROC By PFC GROC	S ² /3	DR			
30	1400	(D) SIT PERS FOR S ⁴ /6TH INF To SP4 MICHUM By PFC GROC HARRY K P-14	M ARTY	DR DE			
31	1403	(U) SABER 77 ON STATION VR Box 33A Sgt LARK By SP4 BRACKETT	S ² /3	DR			
32	1440	(U) Blue Ghost 20 ON STATION To FLY MISSION APR 19-9 Sgt LARK By SP4 BRACKETT	S ² /3	DR			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

COORDINATION OF INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
543		BT 537073		SEP 24 1961		SEP 24 1961	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
33	1500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P-15	mm ARTY	DR AL			
34	1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P-16	mm ARTY	DR AL			
35	1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANKETT ANNEX A P-17	mm ARTY	DR AL			
36	1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO ^{OR} SGT SAITH MITCHELL BY PFC RONDALL ANNEX A P-18	mm ARTY	DR AK			
37	1827	(W) D ^{CO} TOI 19/17/15 D while in MDP received approx 5 to 15 rounds AK-47 Fired - mortar	S ² /3	DR			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
373		LE BEACH		MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
500 46 JAF 1964 B		BT 537073		0001	SEP 2400	SEP 24	
TYPE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
NO.	IN	OUT					
37			expended 14 H+E 81mm on suspected enemy's location. D swept area with neg results neg friendly casualties SP4 M. Khum by SP4 Bansen	8 2/3		OR	
38		1830	(U) KITH DUCKER AND SGT PAWA OFF DUTY	MFR		OR	
39		1830	(U) 1 SGT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR		D.K.	
40		1845	(C) TOI-191800 WHITE PASSING D ^{CO} LOCATION MINUTEMAN 10 RECIEVED UNK. AMOUNT AK-47 FIRE. D ^{CO} FIRED .81mm MORTARS DIRECTION - SOUTH PROXIMITY - 125 METERS	5 2/3		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5804610F 1961 B		BT 337073		19 SEP 61	2100	19 SEP 61
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
40	"CONT"	1845	(C) DCO SWEEP AREA			
			RESULTS - 3 BUNKERS 8'x10'			
			BT 292070			
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL			
41		1850	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT		573	D.K.
			HHC 16/45 1/23 0 13/116 2/6 A 4/110 2/74 0 1/5 1/11 B 2/112 0 0 2/10 0/3 C 2/102 2/72 0 1/1 0/7 D 3/110 2/82 0 0/12 1/7 EM 1/75 0 0 0/9 1/3 FR 1/30 1/26 0 0/3 0/1 TOTAL 29/684 8/280 0 16/153 5/48			
42		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF		M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A		P-19	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

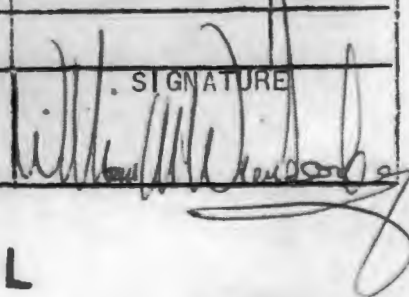
CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		LE BEACH		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
56N 46 INF	1981B		BT 537073	0001	SEPT	2400	SEP 70
43	1930		(U) NOP'S PASSED TO BDE.				
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL				
			ANNEX A P-20				
44	1945		(C) AIR CAU BOX #41				
			44L BT 4302 LR BT 5692				
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM				
			LY TIN BY CHANH				
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES				
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BIRDSALL				
45	2000		(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO				
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL				
			ANNEX A P-21				
46	2100		(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF.				
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL				
			ANNEX A P-22				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, RESERVES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
47	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M	D.K.	
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	T.B.	
		ANNEX A		P-23		
48	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M	D.K.	
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	T.B.	
		ANNEX A		P-24		
49	2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M	D.K.	
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	T.B.	
		ANNEX A		P-25		
50	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY		MFR	D.K.	
		1ST LT. JONES AND SP4				
		KROMMENHOKER				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, 1ST LT., INF 163						

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDF-BCZ

19 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 September 1970.

181600 3/C while polioing up MAS rec 10-15x rls sniper fire, ret fire, gunships expended, swept area, found & destroyed 11 tunnels, 2 mil structures, and 1 trench line at BT328113.

181930 1/C in ambush site at BT302122 rec 10x rls 60mm rls 300M short, ret SAF & called arty. Negative results, negative casualties.

190900 at BT229047 Slow Motion G VR ship rec 1-2x rls AK47 fire. Blue Ghost White exp, neg hits, neg results.

190810 D(-) had MA detonate at BT294071, swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 3 COEG KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 to 201700 September 1970.

TF() conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers, and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

Co B: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 September 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3005;

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B & 69 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- None
Enemy -- 1 VC KIA

THE

Richard Decker, 1st
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer 522 10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

19 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #262-70 (U)

RE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 September 70

Unknown 171750 BT245138. Neg clear.

Unknown 181750 BT230123. Exp 6-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 September 70

a. 181600, 3/C while policing up MA's took 15-20-rds sniper fire. 3/C returned w/SAF. Saber 71 on station worked area direction S prox 600m. 3/C swept area, res: fd & dest 11 tunnels 3'x6', 2 mil struc 10'x15', 1 bunker 2'x10', 1 3'x3' re-enforced bunker, 3 bunkers 5'x10', 1 bunker 25'x25', also trench line 3'x200m, 2NVA uniforms with blood stains, 3CCHG, 1GVN ship rkt, field of corn, potatoes and tobacco. BT328113.

b. 181930, 1/C while in bush site rec 10 rds 60mm mortar fire fr BT302122. Rds fell 300m short, eng w/SAF, killed arty, arty exp 7-105 rds. Unk res.

c. 190255, Hill 270 reported hearing what sounded like a rkt being launched fr BT420010. They exp 3-4.2 HE on loc unk res. Hill 270 will keep area under observation for any further activity, will direct VR team to loc.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TME REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 September 70

181635 grid BT435020 unk number stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 23 September 70

MENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1844	1931	2139	1104	83	19 September 70
0548	0634	1844	1930	2230	1203	74	20 September 70

acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Michael
HATCHER
S2

GROUP 4
Downgraded - 4
Declassify on: 25 years intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5/46 INF 1981B		LZ BEACH		FROM TO		
		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 SEPT	2400 20 SEPT
TYPE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN OUT					
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
		CO A: CONDUCTS DAY-				
		LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
		NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA				
		BOUNDED BY BT 3605 + BT				
		BT 3101 A- 317008				
		6T				
		COB: 2/A 310012				
		1/A 315016 3/A 317004				
		COB: CONDUCTS RETRAIN				
		IN CH4 LAI				
		CO C: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT				
		AMBUSHES IN AREA				
		BOUNDED BY BT 3014				
		+ BT 3410 (-) 325106				
		4/3/6 329109 2/1/6 325106				
		D CO: CONDUCTS DAY-				
		LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
		NIGHT AMBUSHES IN				
		AREA BOUNDED BY				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				George T. Jones		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONTINUITY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5/46 1WF

1984 LB

LOCATION

22 BEACH

BT 637073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

0001

195407

2400

20 SEP

100

T126

IN

0.57

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

BT 2610 + BT 310.5

DE- 290070

CO E ACN: CONDUCTS

210 274076

RECON MISSION IN AREA

BOUNDED BY BT 2613T

BT 3010 ERF-264117

EA 'A' 267119

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George S Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198A1B

BT 537073

0001

20 SEP 70

2400

20 SEP 70

ITEM
NO.TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY
1ST LT. JONES AND SP4
KROMMENHOEK

MFR

D.K.

2

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-1

M

D.K.

ARTY

A.E.

3

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-2

M

D.K.

ARTY

A.E.

4

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-3

M

D.K.

ARTY

A.E.

5

0400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-4

M

D.K.

ARTY

A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
533		12 BEACH	FROM			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58246 Sub 14841B			BT 537073 . 0001			
			SEP 10		2400	
			SEP 10		2400	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
6	0540	(C) 4.2 REPORT	533		D.K.	
		1) 4 5) 28				
		2) 0 6) 1				
		3) 18 7) 1				
		4) 22 8) 30				
		SP4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL				
7	0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.	
		SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A P-6				
8	0605	(C) WARLORD 13 ON STATION	533		D.K.	
		FOR VR BOX 41.	ARTY			
		SP4 BOWSACK BY SP4 KROMMENAKER				
9	0610	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.	533		D.K.	
		B-3 RATING 180630 SEPT 70				
		120 PAKS FROM THE				
		76 MF BN. LOC. AT BT-				
		285070. AT THE FOOT OF				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		LE BERN		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	20 SEP 70	2400	20 SEP 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9	"CONT"	0610	(C) SON HEO MOUNTAIN				
			WPAS. - 2-81 mm MORTARS,				
			2-60 mm MORTARS, 1 RADIC				
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS,				
			MISSION UNKNOWN				
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL				
10		0615	(C) INTELL. FROM BDE		52/3		D.K.
			TO MEN OF THE 72 MAIN				
			FORCE BN. COMMANDED BY				
			LE WERE LOC. PHU MY				
			VIC. BT-378179 AT 0800				
			1A SEPT 70 WPAS. - 1-81 mm				
			MORTAR, 6-840 ROCKETS, 1 MACHINE				
			GUN UNIFORMS- GREEN				
			ALSO HAVE 3 ANTI-TANK				
			MINES.				
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
12 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

580 46 WF 198 L B

BT 537073

0001

20 SEP 70 2400

20 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

11

0625

(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE

STRING 11 16 PAKS MOVING

EAST TO WEST, METAL

DETECTED, TIME DETECTED-

0551 VT 9058 BT-422060

36 x 105 RD EXPENDED

LT HOWARD BY PFC ABEL

12

0630

(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE

5 2/3

O.K.

STRING 7 12 PAKS MOVING

WEST TO EAST, METAL

DETECTED, TIME DETECTED-

0622 BT-420059

EXPENDED- 5 x 4.2 RDS

AT TIME WILL FIRE AGAIN

SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH

13

0630

(C) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4

MFR

O.K.

ROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO. 5 NO OF PAGES	
58046 TAF 198 L13		L2 BEACH		0001		2400	
BT 537073		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
ITEM	TIME	IN	OUT	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
14	0630			(U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SGT RAWA	MFR	DR	
				OFF DUTY			
15	0700			(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	m	DR	
				PFC FORREY BY SGT BLANSETT	ARTY	DR	
				ANNEX A P-7			
16	0800			(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	m	DR	
				SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 BLANSETT	ARTY	TB	
				ANNEX A P-8			
17	0900			(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	m	DR	
				SP4 HATFIELD BY SP4 GRACE	ARTY	TB	
				ANNEX A P-9			
18	1000			(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	m	DR	
				SP4 HATFIELD BY SP4 BLANSETT	ARTY	TB	
				ANNEX A P-10			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION LE BERCH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
500 46 WF 198 LIB		BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 74	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 74
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
19	1100		WXT REPS FOR 5/4th WFTO SE/2nd M. Echum RY SP/4 BIRNBERG HARRY H P-11	m ARLY		DP TB	
20	1105		(c) Telix 01 - Air strike at grid AT-295075 TOT 0949 - EXP 4x50018 and 4x750 1/2 in napalm TOT 0955 TOT 0956 EXP 2x500185 TOT 0958 - BDA 2 structures destroyed 2 structures damaged 2 bunkers destroyed secondary fire - possible Cache in a plowed field To FWD TOC RY SP/4 BIRNBERG	52/3		DF	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL 17 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
SP3		12 BACH		FROM TO			
TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
580 4670E 198 L1B	BT 537073	0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70		
21	1200	(W) SIT REP For 5/46th INETA	NR	DR			
		SP14 GANC By PK GREGI	ARTY	TB			
		ANNEX A P-12					
22	1240	(C) ER TOT 20/1130	5 ⁰ /3	DR			
		while on patrol spotted					
		and engaged LVC - Results					
		LVC KIA - Kite uniform					
		1ST AID PACKET - 1. Pouch					
		1 AK MAG - A LETTER FROM					
		SISTER - Proximity mine					
		35m NORTH - Also					
		found a bunker complex					
		50'x100' - 1 store					
		bunker - to fit 4 to 6 people					
		concrete blocks - numerous					
		potholes + pottery broken					
		1 patch 75x75 - spider					
		holes, a garden 100x100					
		and 1 AIR MAT					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 18 NO OF PAGES

CLASSIFICATION OR
INSTALLATION

5013

12 Bench

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SP4 4614 WF 1986113

RT-537073

5001

20 SEP 70

2100

20 SEP 70

TYPE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

COX

Demolition will be
sent to ER to destroy
bunker & hooches
GRID RT-265117
SP4 Hatfield By PFC GRP

23

1250

CCURT - GRID RT-235137
LARGER THAN COIN C
EXPENDED 8-1053
PFC GRU2 By PFC GRP

5213

DR

24

1200

(W) ST Reps For 5/4th INF
SP4 Hatfield By PFC Blissett
Amber A P-13

IN

DR

ARTY

TB

25

1308

(C) D⁹⁹ 20/12/15 - 240 while
on patrol found a
122 mm rocket. Rocket
was 00 in color and
6 FT long. Rocket was

5013

DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S/3 3rd Aft. 1961B		IS BEACH BR-537073		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIAL	
25		cost		blown in place Rocket had negative writing on markings. GRID RT-271075 SP4 Hatfield By SP4 BLANSETT		5 ² / ₃	OR
26		1400		(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SET LARK By SP4 BLANSETT Annex A P-14		m	OK TB
27		1500		(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 GRAD By PFC GREGG Annex A P-15		m	OK TB
28		1520		(U) SOURCE 71 T6E 2011515 while on VR in Box 32 found and destroyed 3 trucks 6x8 and 3 camouflaged hatches 8x10 GRID RT-300186 SP4 Hatfield By PFC GREGG		5 ² / ₃	OR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

COMMUNICATION OR
INSTALLATION

32/3

534. 45 Dnf. 198 LIB

12 BEACH

BT- 537073

HOUR

0001

DATE

20 SEPT 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

20 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

29

1600

WEST REPS FOR S/4TH/IN-16
SP4 MITCHELL BY PFC GREG
ANNEX A P-16

m

ARTY

DR

AE

30

1610

CO/URI BT-238120
CODE B - EXPENDITURES
DR
18x NEG CLEARENCE
URI BT-215093 CODE C
EXPENDITURES
18x 105's
SP4 CRUZ R, SP4 BLANSETT

5.2/3

DR

31

1700

WEST REPS FOR S/4TH/IN-16
SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 BLANSETT
ANNEX A P-17
Also called in NDP's
SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 BLANSETT

m

ARTY

DR

AE

REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATION

52/5
5th. 46th. 1981B

L2 BEACH
BT- 537073

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 SEPT 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

1800

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Int-Tg
SP4 M. T. H. BY SET RAWA
Annex A P-19

m

OP

ARTY

AE

33

1830

(W) LT DECKER AND SET RAWA
OFF DUTY

MFR

OR

34

1830

(W) 1st LT JONES AND
SP4 KROMMENHOFER ON DUTY

MFR

OK

35

1845

(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE
STRING 11 8 PERSONELL
MOVING WEST TO EAST
METAL DETECTED, YT9049,
BT- 430 063 EXPENDITURES -
16x105 RDS.
SP4 MASTEN BY PC McINTOSH

53/3

D.K.

36

1845

(C) AIR CAU BOX # 41
210500 - 212000

TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		LE BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52nd 46Inf. 198LIE		BL- 537073		0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
NO	IN	OUT					
36	"CONT"	1845	(C) POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN BY PHU APPROVED BY LT. JONES SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KRONENBERG				
37		1900	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-19	D.K. A.E.			
38		1930	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	D.K. A.E.			
39		1945	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 16/15 1/25 0 13/15 2/5 A 4/11 2/74 0/10 1/15 1/2 B 2/110 2/82 0/2 0/4 0/4 C 2/102 2/72 0/11 0/12 0/7 D 3/111 2/83 0/9 0/12 1/7 FM 1/75 0 0/2 0/10 1/3				
REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 461st 1981B		LZ BEACH BT- 537073	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70
		HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
		ACTION TAKEN	
		INITIAL	
39	"CONT" 1945	(C) ER 1/30 1/26 9/6 9/3 9/1 TOTAL 29/26 10/362 8/94 14/181 5/49	
40	2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	
41	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	
42	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23	
43	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

201
SAL 4624. 1961B

IS BEACH
BT- 537073

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 SEPT 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

444

2315

(C) 701- 202030 D-
WHILE IN NDP SPOTTED
4 VC. S.E. FROM THEIR
LOCATION. PROX. 125 METERS
ALSO SPOTTED 3 VC NE.
PROX. 600 METERS OF THEIR
LOCATION. D- ENGAGED
WITH SAE, 81mm MORTAR
AND CALLED ARTILLERY.
ENEMY GRID BT-294077
EST. 20 TO 30 VC. WERE
IN TREE LINE 200 METERS
EAST OF NDP. VC ENGAGED
D- WITH S.A.E. AT 2040
D^{CO} REQUESTED PRIORITY
DUSTOFF FOR 2 PAKS, 1 WITH
SHRAPNEL WOUND TO ARM
1 SUFFERING NERVOUS
BREAKDOWN. AT 2045
CALLED FOR URGENT

5 3/3

DK

136 YDS

656 YDS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1/5 NO OF PAGES

REPORT (ADJUTANT OR
INSTALLATION)

8/3

2nd 46Inf. 198LIB

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT- 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

SEPT70

2400

SEPT70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

44

"CONT"

2315

(C) DUSTOFF FOR 1 US.

5 2/3

D.K

WITH GUNSHOT WOUND

TO CHEST. ALSO REQUESTED

GUNSHIPS WITH DUSTOFF

AT 2120 DUSTOFF 86 WHILE

APPROACHING LZ CRASHED

INTO D- PERIMETER.

DUSTOFF BIRD DID NOT TAKE

ANY ENEMY FIRE BUT RAN

INTO TREES NEAR THE

LZ ALL THE CREW MEMBERS

WERE REMOVED FROM THE

BIRD, 4 PAKS SUFFERED

MINOR INJURIES AND 1

PILOT SUFFERED A BROKEN

LEG. D^{CO} HAD 2 US. PAKS

RECIEVED MINOR WOUNDS

FROM DOWNED BIRD.

AT 2135 CALLED DUSTOFF

FOR 9 PERSONELL AT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		IS BRACE		FROM		TO	
5Br. 46Inf. 198LTB		BT- 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
44	"CONT"	2315	(C) STATION. D ^{CO} CONFIRMED 2 VC KIA BY S.A.F. ARTILLERY EXPENDED 7 H.E. AND 48 ILLUMINATION ON CONTACT AREA. AT 2255 BLUEGHOST 41 SPOTTED 3 VC EVADING INTO BUSH APPROX. 300 METERS NORTH OF D- LOCATION. NEG. RESULTS. BLUE GHOST ALSO SPOTTED 1 V.C. BODY CONFIRMED 1 VC. KIA FOR D ^{CO} . SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3		D.K.	
45		2345	(C) REF. MSG #44 INJURED PERSONNEL FROM D ^{CO} ABRAHAMSEN - (MEDIC) KIA, MEANS - FRAGMENTATION	5-1, D ^{CO} , 5 2/3		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

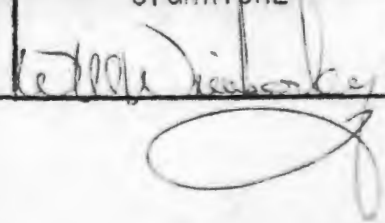
NO OF PAGES

			FRONT COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
					INITIAL	
45	CONF	2345	(C) WOUNDS TO HEAD			
			AND LEFT ARM, FRACTURED			
			PELVIC, KRUSE - FRAGMENTATION			
			WOUNDS TO RIGHT ARM,			
			PERRY - SMALL FRAGMENTATION			
			WOUND AND WRENCHED			
			NECK, WEATHERMAN -			
			COMBAT FATIGUE. ALL TAKEN TO 27 th SURG			
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK			
46		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M	D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-25			
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY		MFR	D.K.
			1 st LT. JONES AND SP4			
			KROMMENHOEK			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CPT, INF, S3



FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

20 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & rice denial programs. Conducts search and clear operations in Ky Tra area w/4 RF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 191000 to 201000 September 1970.

191015 Blue Ghost White on VR at BT229044 rec 1 mag AK47 fire. Gunships not fire, unk res.

191135 Co E Ron at BT265122 while on patrol spotted & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.

191045 Co D at BT274075 eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(CIA)(E), 1xVC escaped.

191715 D(-) at BT290070 rec 5-15xreds AK47 fire, ret: mortar fire, swept area, w/negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 to 211700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF Recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for TM Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations: BT2803 & BT3499.

Co C: Combat assaults by air on 210800 w/1xRF company from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT254039. Maneuver toward OBJ 1 and TM Alpha area of operations BT2404 & BT2900.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

20 September 1970

SUBJECT: plans and summaries (U)

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Upon conclusion of CA returns to Chu Lai East by air to conduct retrain.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

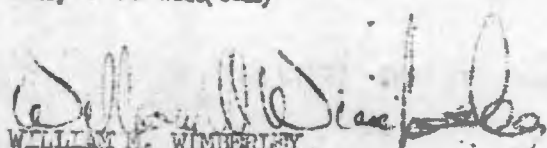
Co E Mortars: Fat City 2x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.
Hill 270 1x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/69 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA(CIA)


WILLIAM E. WIMBERLEY
OPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

20 September 1970

Daily INTSUM #263-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 September 70

Intel fr Quang Tip C/3 rat, 150VC belonging to 78 Rkt Dn, weapons: 2 rkt, 2-50 MC, they were hiding at BT358019, mission to rkt Chu Lai and 6 Regiment Inf.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 181700, there was approx 1VC sqd, leader Nguyen-Thanh and Khach, at BT425081, intention to come down to hamlets, Khuong-Tho, Huong-Dai, belonging to Ky-Khuong (v) to collect taxes and to recon PF units. Weapons 1B-40 and many AK47.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 181700, there was 1VC group led by Nguyen-Thi-'anh moved to BT472019, intention to combine with VCI for finance activity, strength 35 weapons unk, element of the 125th Unit.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 September 70

a. 190810, D Co while in 'DP heard a 'IA detonate, they swept area, res: 1VC KIA, wearing green uniform, 30CHG & 1 knife CIA, VC was 16-18 years old. DT294071.

b. 190900, S-3 while on VR in Slow Motion O rec 1 to 2 rds AK47 fire, LOH rec neg hits, Blue Ghost White worked area with unk res. DT229047.

c. 190950, 'R while on patrol spotted & eng 1VC, res: 1VC KIA uniform kakki, 1 pr blue shorts, numerous schematic drawings in different languages, documents, & personnel kit containing soldering iron and solder, two pens, letters, VC was loc SE pro x 100m at BT265122. Documents taken to 198th IPW.

d. 191015, VR of Ky Tra area Blue Ghost White fd 20 freshly made fighting positions at BT228045, 20' camouflaged trench line at BT227048, at BT229049 rec 1 mag AK47 fire neg hits, eng w/gunships, neg res.

e. 191045, 2/D while on patrol spotted & eng 3VC, res: 1VC KIA, 1VC WL, 1VC avoided SW. D/O called for VC to 91st evac. No wns. DT274075.

f. 191150, 2/2/D while on patrol fd & dest a 122mm rkt, rkt was OD in color with an orange handle approx 6' long, neg markings, DT274072.

g. 191215, 2/2/D while on patrol fd & dest 2 reinforced bunkers 8' x 10' with a concrete entrance a 2' x 8' plank floor, railroad ty roof w/1' of dirt on top. DT273076.

h. 191715, D Co while in NDP rec approx 5-15 rds AK47 fire, D Co exp 14 HE 81mm on enemies' loc. They swept area w/neg res, direction pro x 675m NE

i. 191800, MM10 while passing D Co rec unk amount AK47 fire, D Co fired 81mm, direction S pro x 125m, they swept area, res 3 bunkers 8' x 10' fd. DT292070.

3. (U) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 September 70

200630 - BT422060 16 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 36-105 rds.

200630 - BT420059 12 personnel moving W to E w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 100-2

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #263-70 (U)

20 September 1970

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0948	0634	1844	1930	2230	1203	74	20 September 70
0948	0634	1842	1929	2323	1300	64	21 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

17-2-2
10-1-2
10-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 58B		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED
50N 46 1N 198000		BT 537073	0001	20 SEPT 2400
HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
CO A: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
OBSERVATION AND NIGHT AM-				
BUSHES IN AREA BT 2605 *				
BT 3101 AHS 317008				
2/A 307022 4/3/A 307994				
1/A 315015 4/2/A 318995				
CO B: CONDUCTS RETRAIN				
IN CHU LAI				
CO C: CONDUCTS DAY				
LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA				
BT 3014 * BT 3410				
CEI 329110 2/1/C 330107				
1/3/C 329112 4/1/C 327108				
DLO: CONDUCTS DAY				
LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
NIGHT AMBUSHES IN				
AREA BT 2616 * BT 305				
DEJ 290070 2/0 274076				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE	
			George J. Jones	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

5B. 46Inf. 198LTB

LZ BEACH

BT- 537073

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
27 SEPT70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
27 SEPT70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY
1ST LT. JONES AND SP4
KROMMENHOKER.

MEK

D.K.

2

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-1

M

D.K.

ARTY

T.B.

3

0135

(C) TO 1210130 BLUE GHOST
41 BROKE STATION AFTER
WORKING IN AREA OF
CONTACT FOR D CO.
RESULTS- AT BT 296068
BLUE GHOST 41 SPOTTED
1 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN
ALL BLACK, IN HEAVY
TREES. BLUE GHOST ENGAGED
RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA
KIA.

53/3

D.K.

AT BT 297066 BLUE GHOST

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
82/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB	12 BEACH BT-537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 2/ SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2/ SEPT 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
3	"CONT" 0135	(C) 41 SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN ALL BLACK, CRAWLING ALONG SHELVE TYPE TERRAIN. BLUE GHOST ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. LT HOWARD BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.			
4	0152	(C) TOI-210145 D- WHILE IN NDP SPOTTED 1 VC IN WOODLINE PROX. 300 METERS DIRECTION NORTHEAST D- ENGAGED WITH M-79, DIRECT HIT. RESULTS- 1 VC, WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, KIA. GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 290070 LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL		5 2/3	D.K.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/3 531. 461. 198LIB		IZ BEACH BT- 537073		0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN							
5	0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2		M ARTY		D.K. T.B.	
6	0215	(C) BASKETBALL ON STATION TO SUPPORT DSO WITH CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KRONENHOFER		5 2/3		D.K.	
7	0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3		M ARTY		D.K. T.B.	
8	0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4		M ARTY		D.K. T.B.	
9	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5		M ARTY		D.K. T.B.	
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
82/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LFB			IZ BEACH BT537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400
NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
10	0505		(C) LATE ENTRY. TOR-0445 TARGET MISSION FORCE STRING 11 5 PAK'S MOVING EAST TO WEST METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED 0437 YT9045 BT-424062 EXP. - 6x105 RDS. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3		
11	0600		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.	
12	0615		(C) BLUE GHOST 49 ON STATION FOR UR OF AREA THAT DCD HAD CONTACT. LT GARWOOD BY SP4 HADEN/NAHEK	5 2/3	D.K.	
13	0625		(C) BLUE GHOST 24 ON STATION FOR UR BOX 41A	5 2/3	D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/3 58th 46th Inf. 198th AB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	2/SEPT70	2400	2/SEPT70
	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN				
13	"CONT" 0625	LT. BARWOOD BY SP4 KRAMMENHOEK			
14	0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KRAMMENHOEK OFF DUTY		MFR	D.K.
15	0630	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND PFC GREGG ON DUTY		MFR	J.G.
16	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.7		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
17	0705	(U) T.O. 1.0645 BLUE GHOST 49 WHILE ON VR RECEIVED WNK. AMOUNT OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS. BLUE GHOSTS RECEIVED NEG. HITS BLUE GHOST WAS FLYING AT 1500 FT. A.G.L., AIR SPEED 60 KNOTS. BLUE GHOST RETURNED		S 2/3	J.G.
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/1		LOCATION IS BEACH BT- 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5th. 46th. 1981				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN						
17		CONT.	FIRE W/ HNR. RESULTS. BLUE				
			GHOST 49 BROKE STATION AND				
			BLUE GHOST 24 IS ON STATION				
			WORKING AREA. GRID OF				
			INCIDENT. - BT 294086.				
18		0800	(H) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO			m	J.G.
			SP4 MITCHEM BY BFC RANDALL.			ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEXA			P.B.	
19		0825	(C) T.O.I. 0805 JACKEL WHITE			S ⁷ / ₃	J.G.
			SECURED LOH WHICH WAS				
			FORCED TO LAND WITH MECHAN-				
			ICAL DIFFICULTIES WHILE ON				
			VR W/ B.G. 49. GR ⁵ / ₆ D COMPANY				
			SECURED LOH UNTIL TIME OF				
			EXTRACTION. GRID OF INCIDENT				
			290070. TO SP4 MASTEN BY				
			SP4 BLANSETT.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

1/A FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
584 46 INF 198 L B		BT 531073	21 SEP 70			
536		LE BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
20	0900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A	m	ARTY	J.G.	T.B.
21	1000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A	m	ARTY	J.G.	A.E.
22	1100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 GANO BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A	m	ARTY	J.G.	A.E.
23	1104	(C) T.O. 1. 0900 C- WHILE IN NOP HEARD A MECHANICAL AMBUSH DETONATE. C- SENT A SMALL PATROL TO SWEEP THE AREA. RESULTS - 1 BLOOD TRAIL. C REQUESTED A TRACKER TEAM. TRACKER TEAM WAS RECEIVED AT 0910. C- AND TRACKER TEAM	S 2/3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LE BEACH	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
584 46 INF. 1984 B		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
584 46 INF. 1984 B		BT 537073	0001	21 SEP 70	2400	21 SEP 70
IN		OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	
23		CONT.	SWEEP AREA. RESULTS - FOUND			
			PART OF A LEFT LEG FROM THE			
			KNEECAP DOWN AND THE RIGHT			
			FOOT FROM THE ANKLE DOWN. -			
			1 VC WIA AND 3 CCHG C.I.A.			
			GRID OF INCIDENT 329109. TO			
			SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANSETT.			
24		1125	(C) C.A. FOR BCC 5/46		S 2/3	J.G.
			1ST PZ CHU LAI AT 0950			
			1ST LZ 302069 AT 1007			
			2ND PZ CHU LAI AT 1022			
			2ND LZ 302069 AT 1033			
			TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL			
25		1200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M	J.G.
			BFC HAT FIELD BY PFC RANDALL		ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEXA		P.12	
26		1217	(C) C.A. FOR RF722 AND RF PW. AT		S 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533			LE BEACH		FROM TO			
580 46 INF 198 UB			87537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 SEP 70	2400	21 SEP 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
26			CENT.	1 ST PE TAM KY AT 1045				
				1 ST LE 290070 AT 1055 RF 122				
				2 ND PE TAM KY AT 1130				
				2 ND LE 317008 AT 1143 RF REN.				
				TO 1 ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4 BLANSETT.				
27	✓	1245		(C) LyTin. PE OPERATION	S ² /3			DD
				PIT-77, 175.4174				
				BT-447062 TO 460065				
				TO 443073 TO 453077				
				21/1830 TO 22/1000				
				SP4 GALT BY PFC RANDALL				
28		1300		LOST REFS FOR 5462 WFC	m			DR
				5462 AND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			AE
				Accident B-13				
29		1330		(C) B ¹⁰ TOI 21/1115 while	S ² /3			OK
				securing 42 found 4				
				Bunker, 3 fire places				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543		L2 BEACH		21 SEPT 70			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
56N 46 NF 1984B		BT 537073		2100	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
29			100 meters south of L2 GRID BT-300059 - found cache consisting of 15 RPGs. (new Russian made still in minutes GRID BT-304067. 1/4 B found what appeared to be enemy training site with one bunker and 2 structures and food. Enemy appeared to have evaded 20 minutes prior - GRID BT-304067 SPY AND BY PFC RANDALL	543		OK	
30	1400		LOST REPS FOR 1/4 LTH WPT SPY HOT FIELDS BY PFC GREY ANNEX A P-14	M ACTY		OK AE	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF
INSTALLATION

3/3

LE BEACH

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 461NF 198 L18

BT 537073

21 SEP 70

2400

21 SEP 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

31

1500

(W) SIT RERS FOR 5/40th INF TO

AM

DR

SP4 GARD BY PFC GREGG

ARTY

AE

Annex A

P-15

32

1600

(W) SIT RERS FOR 5/40th INF TO

AM

DR

SP4 HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

Annex A

P-16

33

1610

(LATE ENTRY)
(C) E-RESON TOE 21/1030

53/3

DR

while on patrol found

a trench chest deep

3' wide - 1' high 35' x 12'

well built. Believed

to be used as sleeping

quarters. Two spider

holes. Well cultivated

fields spotted by Helix

23- C-rations - 1 unit

clip 45. Ammo - 1 US to aid

package & two well built

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
58W 46INF 198L18		LE BEACH	BT 537073				
3 2/3			21 SEP 67				
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	21 SEP 67	2400	21 SEP 67	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL			
33	cool	Latronics. Believed trench runs all the way around mountain. Echo room destroyed. Hatch - GRID-BT 264115. SP/4 HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL					
34	1200	(W) ST REPS 1st 5/45th INF To SONGARD By SGT RAWB. Arrived A P-17					DR TB
35	1745	(C) LRRP Box #3 25/1600 To 01/1200 442514 LR 2810 Mission AREA RECON. DUE TO CLEARANCE By LT DECKER. PICC CRUZ By PFC GREGG					DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DISSEMINATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533		LE GERCH		21 SEP 70			
564 461NP 1944B		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
36	1800	(U) SIT PER FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 HATFIELD BY PFC GRACI ANNEX A P-18		M		DR	
				ARTY		TB	
37	1830	(U) SGT RANA AND LT. DICKMAN OFF DUTY		MIR		OK	
38	1831	(C) BLW 324 on station for VR in Box 41 AT 1830 LT. Howard by PFC GRACI		S-713		DR	
39	1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOK ON DUTY		MFR		D.K.	
40	1855	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRUGG 11 6 PERSONELL MOVING WEST TO EAST METAL DETECTED AT 9050 BT 433063 EXP. 5x4.2RDS.					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
546		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
	IN OUT						
40	"CONI" 1855	(C) LT EDWARD BY PC MCINTOSH					
41	1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL AUNEX A P-19	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.			
42	1905	(C) TOI-211844- A ^{CO} REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF A ^{CO} FOR 1 US PAK WITH A TEMPERATURE OF 104° DUSTOFF WAS CALLED A 1845 AND COMPLETED AT 1900. PATIENT WAS TAKEN TO 27th SURG. BY DUSTOFF 52 PATIENTS NAME WAS DEL GADO. BT 317008 PFC ABEL	536, 51	D.K.			
43	2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

WM FORM 1304 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15 NO OF PAGES

ENHANCED DATE OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
560 46 INF 198 LIR		LT BEACH		FROM TO			
BT 5370 73				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL				
43	"CONT."	2000	(U) ANNEX A	P-20			
44		2005	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE.	M			D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY			T.B.
			ANNEX A	P-21			
45		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M			D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY			T.B.
			ANNEX A	P-22			
46		2110	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.	S 7/3			D.K.
			NEG. RATING AN UNK.				
			SOURCE INDICATES THAT				
			ON 21 SEPT AT AN HOA				
			UIC. BT 4914 WILL				
			RECIEVE MORTAR AND				
			RECOILLESS RIFLE ATTACK				
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 533		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
560 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
47	2120			(U) FOXHOLE REPORT	533	D.K.	
				HHC 5/43 3/24 0 12/15 1/4			
				A 5/11 4/72 0/10 1/17 1/2			
				B 2/113 2/83 0/2 0/14 0/4			
				C 3/102 3/73 0/11 0/11 0/7			
				D 3/108 2/80 0/9 0/12 1/7			
				EM 1/83 0/9 0/61 0/10 1/3			
				ER 1/30 1/24 0 0/5 0/1			
				TOTAL 32/690 15/365 0/43 13/384 4/48			
48	2200			(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.	
				SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.	
				ANNEX A P-23			
49	2300			(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.	
				SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.	
				ANNEX A P-84			
50	2400			(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.	
				SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

21 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in Ky Tra area w/4 RF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

*2. (C) CONTACTS: 201000 to 211000 September 1970.

202030 D(-) in NDP at BT290070 spotted 4xVC SE, then spotted 3xVC NE. Engaged w/SAF & 81mm, rec fire from 20 to 30 VC in woodline, requested D/O & gunships for 3 personnel WIA. D/O crashed into perimeter, 5xUS WIA (CREW), 2 Co D packs injured by crash. Flareship & dustoff on station. D/O completed, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA, 7xUS injured in crash (E).

210530 at BT297065 Blue Ghost 41 in area of Co D, contact eng 2xVC evading 2xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 to 221700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of food supply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Saborn and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. INAC teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for Tn Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations, BT2803 & BT3499.

Co B: On 211000 moves by air w/RF company 722 to vicinity Co D's prior contact at LZ BT295071. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

21 September 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co G: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Remains in area of operations to ~~keep~~ exploit contact area in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

Co E Mortars: Fat City 2x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.
Hill 270 2x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions while in contact.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at BT290073 w/60 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 2 US WIA; 1 US KIA
Enemy -- 6 VC KIA

*CONTACTS: (continued)

210145 D(-) at BT290070 eng 1xVC in woodline w/MT9, res: 1xVC KIA.

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

21 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily #264-70 (U)

REF. DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 September 70

Unknown 201610 BT228120. Neg clear.

Unknown 201610 BT215093. Exp 18-105 rds.

Unknown 201250 BT35137. Exp 8-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 September 70

a. Ref to Daily INTSUM #263-70 para e, VC that was D/O to 91st evac died.

b. 201140, ER while on patrol spotted & eng 1VC, res: 1VC KIA in kakhi uniform, 1st aid racket, 1AK mag, letter CIA. Prox 35m N fd a bunker complex 50' x 100', 1 stone bunker, hootch and slider holes. Demolitions sent to dest. 2026217.

c. 201215, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest a 122m rkt. Rkt was OD in color 13 6' long, had neg writing and markings. BT271075.

d. 201515, Saber 71 while on VR fd & dest 3 bunkers 6' x 8' and 3 camouflaged hootchs 8' x 10'. BT300136.

e. 202030, D Co while in NDP spotted 4VC SE fr their NDP, also 3VC NE of NDP they eng with SAF & 81mm, also called arty. Enemy at BT294077. Est 20-30 VC were in tree line 200m E of NDP. They on with SAF on D Co. Requested D/O for 2 US WIA, 1US nervous breakdown, also requested gunships at same time. D/O while approaching LZ crashed into D Co perimeter. He ran into the trees was not hit by fire. All personnel removed fr bird with minor out, 1 had broken leg. D Co called another D/O for 9US WIA and D Co reported that 1US WIA earlier died. D Co moved to secure a new LZ loc 75m NE of NDP. DO 54 & 56 completed D/O for wounded personnel. D Co confirms 2VC KIA, arty exp 7 HE and 48 ILL. Blue Ghost 41 spotted 3VC evading into bush approx 300m N of D Co loc, eng neg res. Blue Ghost 41 confirms 1VC KIA for D Co. Total res: 1US KIA, 8US WIA, 3VC KIA.

f. 210145, D Co while in NDP spotted 1VC in wood line prox 300m NE, eng with 81mm. Res: 1VC KIA wearing black PJ's. BT290070.

g. 210152, Blue Ghost 41 at BT296068 spotted 1VC/NVA in black cloths, eng res: 1VC/NVA KIA. At BT297066 spotted 1VC/NVA eng res: 1VC/NVA KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 September 70

210445 grid BT424062 5 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

211845 grid BT430063 8 personnel moving W to E w/metal. Exp 16-105 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #264-70 (U)

21 September 1970

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 September 70

IDENT	SR	IS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0345	0634	1843	1929	2323	1300	64	21 September 70
0543	0634	1842	1928	0018	1353	54	22 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

REMARKS: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573	LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED				INITIAL
		FROM TO				
5BN 461NF 198L B	BT 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Sept	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sept	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
		COA: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT				
		AMBUSHES IN AREA				
		BT 2605 + BT 3101				
		COB: CONDUCTS DAY-				
		LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
		NIGHT AMBUSHES IN				
		BT 2610 + BT 3105				
		BE) 304067 2/1/3 307068				
		CCO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
		OBSERVATION + NIGHT				
		MANNED AMBUSHES IN AREA				
		BT 3014 + BT 3410				
		CE) 329110 2/1/C 326110				
		4/3/C 328114				
		DCO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
		OBSERVATION AND PATROLS				
		IN AREA BOUNDED BY				
		BT 2610 + BT 3105				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE	
					Scout Jones	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO / NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE
58N 46WE 1984B	BT 537073	0001	22 SEPT 70
		2400	22 SEPT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK	
2	0020	(C) TOI-212030" FROM LYTAI . 533 PF PITS. 174 AND 77 ENGAGED EST. P.T. SIZED ENEMY FORCE AT A PROX. OF 75 METERS. VC WERE MOVING WEST TO EAST. V.C. RETURNED WITH SAF ALSO R.P.G. FIRE. ARTILLERY AND ILLUMINATION CALLED. VC EVADED WEST. SWEEP AREA- RESULTS- 2VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 PF WIA. PF WAS EVACUATED TO 27TH SURG- BY MACV VEHICLE. BT-451073	DK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		LZ BEACH		2			
5BN 46 INF 1984B		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 SEPT 70	2400	22 SEPT 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
2		0020	(C) SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL				
3		0030	(C) AIR CAV BOXES				
			AK #20 UL BT 2016				
			LR BT 2609				
			AK #40 UL BT 3413				
			LR BT 3906				
			AK #41 UL BT 4303				
			LR BT 5692				
			APD MISSION 22-9				
			220800 TO 221800				
			UL BT 3205 LR BT 3897				
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL				
4		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.	
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P-4			
5		0140	(C) FROM LY TNU				
			220430 TO 221200				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 533		LOCATION L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 UB		BT 537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
5	"0007"	0140	(C) PFS WILL BE OPERATING IN THE FOLLOWING BOX LL BT 4306 LR BT 4504 PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL				
6	0200		(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 ZAK. SP4 BWSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	M	ARTY	R.K.	A.E.
7	0245		(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRING 7 UNK. NUMBER OF PERSONNEL, STATIONERY, METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED-0106 BT-415054 EXPENDITURES-4X105 RDS. LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		L2 BEACH		FROM			
5AN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
8		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY		D.K. A.E.	
9		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY		D.K. A.E.	
10		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	M ARTY		D.K. A.E.	
11		0507	(U) CLDC SWEEP 220800 TO 221130 AREA TO BE COVERED BT 525080 TO BT 528080 TO BT 520088 TO BT 523089 TO 521093 TO BT 524093 NO NATIONAL POLICE SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MONTOSH	5 2/3		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
543		L2 BEACH				
5 BN 46 INF 198 UB		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 SEPT 70	2400	22 SEPT 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
12	0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY		D.K. A.E.	
13	0605	(C) LATE ENTRY - TOR - 0200 AIR CAU BOXES' CLEAR POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN BY DUONG APPROVED BY LT. JONES SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3		D.K.	
14	0625	(C) TGT MISSION FORCE STRING 7 5 PERSONELL MOVING EAST TO WEST METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED - 0617 YT 9076 BT 405052 SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 SEPT 70
5BN 46 WDE 198 L13		L2 BEACH					
ITEM	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
15		0630	(C) FROM LY TINH	573		D.K.	
			REF MSG # 11				
			CLDC SWEEP CLEAR				
			BY DUONG				
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES				
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK				
16		0630	(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR		D.K.	
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF				
			DUTY.				
17		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SGT ROWE	MFR		DR	
			ON DUTY				
18		0700	(1) 1ST SGT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M		OR	
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC GREEN	ARTY		AL	
			DAVEY A P-7				
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION 52/3		CONFIDENTIAL 151-337073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 461NF RELIB		LZ BEACH		0001	25 Sept	2100	29 Sept
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	
19	0800	(W) ST. Raps for 5/46th INF to SP4 Mitchum By SP4 BLANSETT AUX A P-8		M		DR	
20	0810	(W) Referential MSG 14 Expanded 20-1055 SP4 MASTON By PFC GREEN		5 2/3		DR	
21	0905	(C) LZ + PZ for DCO 1st PZ 0814 RT-290070 1st LZ 0826 Chulani 2nd PZ 0833 RT-290070 2nd LZ 0850 Chulani SP4 Mitchum By PFC GREEN		5 2/3		DR	
22	1011	(C) JACKET 24 (Blue: GHast) ToF 21/0752 - on station to VR AIR COU Box 20 Request permission to insert Blue and		5 2/3		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
5th		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50W 4612F 98UB		CZ REACH		0001	22 Sept 94	00	22 Sept
ITEM		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
22	cont	request reactionary force for blues and DR C 5/46 reactionary force for blues. Blues inserted at 0815 Results: BT 246123 found one hootch with pmsba lines laying on top. Hootch was destroyed. BT-246124 found a rest area which had been used in the last 24 to 48 hours and 10 lbs of charcoal destroyed BT-248125 found a camouflaged hootch recently been used as sleeping quarters		52/3		OK	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 324 582461NF 198113		LOCATION BT-537073 LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 22SEP2100 22SEP2100			
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
22 cont		Destroyed		S 2/3		OK	
		BT-249126 found a well used trail. Blues found a VC letter and farm implements on trail. Destroyed.					
		BT-250127 found sleeping quarters. 3x3 ft 6 ft long.					
		BT-242123 - 1 Hatch (destroyed)					
		BT-249127 - 1 Bunker, bunker had recently been used inside bunker found 2 US canteens, NVA type clothes, 5 lbs of rice 40 lbs charcoal - (items destroyed)					
		BT-246124 found 2 mines 11 grenades, 11 mortar lds 2 RPG heads, area recently used. Blue said VC/NVA					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
573		BT-537073		10	
DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
22	cont	had evaded to the south of that location toward the Blue line all items destroyed BT-245124 - Blues extracted 0921. Blue shot finished VR of A/C Box 30 - 0928 and proceeded to VR A/C Box 33A PFC CRUZ By SP/4 BLANSET	5713	DR	
23	1015	(C) C ^o ToE 0920-requested urgent O/O for LUS POK name BUCKLEY who stepped on a homemade mine while checking out hootches. Mine left crater size 6"x6"x6" Possible amputation to left leg 4 to 6 inches	5713 C ^o 5-1	DR	
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
580 4610F 198106		BT-53703		24 Sept 80	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
DATE	TIME				
23	0800	below knee. No complete at 0940. Crac to 91ST MED GRID of incident BT 731167 NOTE: mine was pressure release type. LT Howard By PFC GPEC1			
24	1100	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL By SP4 GPEC1 ANNEX A P-11	m	DR	TR
25	1200	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 HATHFIELD By PFC GPEC1 ANNEX A P-12	m	DR	TR
26	1300	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL By PFC GPEC1 ANNEX A P-13	m	DR	TR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
58046 INF 198 L B		42 Bunch		0001	225000Z	2410	225000Z
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
27	1305	(u) B ^{co} To I 22/1220 Minute Man 95B while on resupply run to B ^{co} received approx 6rd burst AK fire from grid 289063 Bird took neg hits continued R.S. run SP4 Mitchem By PFC Randall	S 7/3		PR		
28	1400	(u) SIT RERS For 5/46th INF Co SONHATFIELD By SP4 Blankett ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY		DR TB		
29	1430	(u) HELICOPTER ON STATION FOR AS GRID RT-361040 1406 EXPENDED 24/500 LBS 100% TARGET COVERAGE WITH IN 50 METERS AS COMPLETE 1420 1 BUNKER					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
580 46 INF 198410		BT-527077	1/3			
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
OUT		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
27	cont	DESTROYED		5/13		16
		HELIX 01 To BFC RANDALL				
30	1800	(W) S.T. REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	m			DR
		LT HOWARD BY PIC GREG	ARTY			TR
		ANNEX A P 15				
31	1545	(C) RF GROUP 132 To 22/1430		5/13		OK
		ARCON 5/46TH INI - spotted				
		and engaged three VC				
		prox 200 south RF 132				
		returned. SAF Results				
		mg. friendly casualties				
		2 VC KIA 1 VC MIA 1 AK-47				
		1 loaded magazine 2 ch.				
		came CIA AK 47 SR 10049784				
		called urgent D/O for VC				
		1515 D/S9 completed D/O				
		1530 VC taken to Provincial				
		hospital at Tam Ky				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATIONS INITIALS		LOCATION	PERIODS COVERED			
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
31	cont	GRID OF INCIDENT BT-284134				
32	1525	(C) JACKIE-29 ON STATION WR BOX 40 AT 1525 SP/4 HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL	5 ⁰ /3	OK		
33	1600	(U) S.T. RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC GAND By PFC GREGG ANNEX A D-16	mm ARTY	DR AE		
34	1610	(C) HELIX 22 ON STATION AS GRID BT-382055 ON STATION 1600 AS com 1610 EXPLODED 8/500 LBS - 1 small SECONDARY FUSE HELIX 22 to PFC RANDALL	5 ⁰ /3	OK		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATION INITIALS 349		DATE 12 APR 68		PAGE 1		DATE 26 APR 68	
580461F 19148		RT 531073		0001		26 APR 68	
TYPE IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	1620	(C) JACKAL 29 TO 21/1617 while on NR in A/C Box 40 spotted the following - GRAT 353075 one CAMOFLASHED Hook with BUCKER UNDERNEATH (DESTROYED) GRAT-371075 one TRAIL RUNNING E Tow MODERATE USE ON THE TRAIL RUNNING WEST GRAT 345083-SPOTTED 3 SPIDER holes & one CAMOFLASHED Hook (DESTROYED) BROKE Station 1617 REF HAT FIELD BY SP4 B. HOSSETT				5 th /3	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMINISTRATIVE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
545		12 B000					
582461NF 9810		91-572073		ROOM	DATE	ROOM	DATE
				MM/	28 SEP 1973		22 SEP 73
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
36	1700	(U) SET REFS FOR 5/46TH WFO		MM		DR	
		SAVING AND BY PFC GRIFF		ARTY		AE	
		ANNEX A P-17					
37	1800	(U) SET REFS FOR 5/46TH WFO		MM		DR	
		PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL		ARTY		AE	
		ANNEX A P-18					
38	1830	(U) 1ST LT. DECKARD AND SET		MFR		OK	
		RAINA OFF DUTY					
39	1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		MFR		OK	
		KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY					
40	1845	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT		5 2/3		D.K.	
		HHC 16/45 2/26 0/13 1/15 1/4					
		A 6/110 3/70 0/10 2/16 1/14					
		B 2/113 2/82 0/3 0/14 0/14					
		C 3/103 3/77 0/7 0/11 0/8					
		D 3/108 0/0 0/9 2/92 1/7					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD			
536		LT CAMP		MO	DATE	MO	DATE
SEN. 46 INF. 1980		BT-537073		0001	230708	2400	230708
NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
40	1905	(C) FM 1/82 99 2/2 9/ 1/2					
		ER 1/30 1/24 9/ 9/ 9/					
		TOTAL 32/91 11/200 9/ 17/ 4/50					
41	1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.		
		SP4 BOMBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.		
		ANNEX A P. 19					
42	1900	AIR CAU BOXES	52/3		D.K.		
		A/C #41 UL BT 4303					
		LR BT 5692					
		A/C #45 UL BT 3704					
		LR BT 4298					
		230500 TO 232000					
		POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM					
		LY TIN BY DIEN					
		APPROVED BY LT JONES.					
43	1905	(C) TOI-221800 RF 104					
		SPOTTED AND ENGAGED					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION 523 58N 467NF. 198118			LOCATION LZ BERN BT 537073		REPORT DATES FROM 0001 DATE 22 SEP 81 TO 2400 DATE 22 SEP 81	
ITEM	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
43	"CONT"	1905	(C) 2 VC. THE 2 VC FLED SOUTH. RESULTS 1 AK-47 CIA SERIAL NUMBER 9494980 ^{PK} 9494980. BT-306128. SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
44		1930	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.	
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.	
46		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION & INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE			
373		LT BRCH		NOV	DATE	NOV	DATE
580.46 INF. 198118		DT 537073		NOV	27 2070	NOV	28 2070
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. SP4 BOWSACK BY APC ADEL ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY		D.K. A.E.	
48		2045	(C) TOI-221930 PF PLT. 84 WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED S.A.F. AND 2 RPG RD. FROM UNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 100 METER PROX. PFS RET. SAF. AND M79 FIRE V.C. EVADED SOUTH. ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AND H.E. CALLED RESULTS- UNK. ENEMY CASUALTIES 1 PF WIA, GUNSHOT WOUND TO HEAD. DUSTOFF COMPLETED AT 2215 PEST. 91ST EVAC. WILL SWEEP AREA IN THE MORNING.	.523		D.K.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

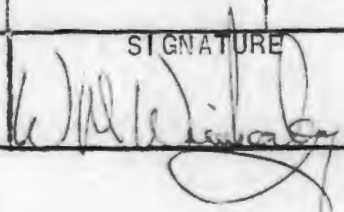
DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
L2 BEACH		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
BT-53N73		0001	0000	0000	0000
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
48	2245	(C) BT-457034			
		LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH			
49	2250	(C) TOI-22-2015 1 SQUAD		5 2/3 D.K.	
		OF PF. PLT. 84 th WHILE			
		EVACUATING WIA REC.			
		50-75 RDS SAF. FROM			
		UNK. ENEMY ^{DR} SIZE ENEMY			
		FORCE AT 100 METER			
		PROXIMITY. PF'S RET. SAF.			
		VC EVADED SOUTH. ARTILLERY			
		ILLUM. AND HE. CALLED.			
		RESULTS - UNK. ENEMY			
		CASUALTIES. NEG. FRIENDLY			
		CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP			
		AREA IN THE MORNING.			
		BT-465037			
		LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH			
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	HOUR	MIN	SEC	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	INITIALS
50	23	00	(U)	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M			P.R.	
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY				P.E.	
			ANNEX A	P-24					
51	24	00	(U)	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M			D.K.	
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY				A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P-25					
52	24	00	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR			D.R.	
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4						
			KRUMMENHOLZ						
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE			
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLY, CPT, IF, S2									

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

22 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & mine clearing program. Conducts search and clear operations in the area w/4 RF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OFCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 September 1970.

210800 C(-) swept area at BT329109 where MA detonated found blood trail & 1 lower part of a leg.

220920 Co C at BT331167 1xpack detonated enemy homemade mine 1xUS D/O 91st Evac (Urgent).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 to 231700 September 1970.

TF (-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LHRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for TM Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations, BT2803 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations in conjunction with RF Co #722 in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night marked & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

22 September 1970

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai. In rearm company.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

Co E Mortars: 1x4.2 & 1x81mm mortar at Fat City
1x4.2 & 1x81mm mortar at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTES:

A. Sniper team CROCKETT inserted on 231730 at grid BT417027.

B. 2 RF companies enter AO on 221100 to work in conjunction w/Co C & E Recon. Conducts search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT2715 & BT3211.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 1 US KIA
Enemy -- 1 VC KIA

Richard K. Wimmerley
WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

22 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #265-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 September 70

a. 210645, Blue Ghost 49 while on VR rec unk amount of 30 cal fire fr 3 enemy positions, they rec neg hits. Blue Ghost eng with unk res. BT294086.

b. 210640, Blue Ghost 49 while on VR, LOH developed mechanical difficulty and was forced to land, D Co secured LOH until extraction was made by Jackel White BT290070.

c. 210800, C Co while in their NDP heard a MA detonate, they sent out a patrol to sweep area, res: fd 1 blood trail. Requested Tracker Team. Tracker Team made sweep of the area, res: fd part of leg and right foot, 3 chicom grenades CIA, 1VC WIA. BT329109.

d. 211030, ER while on patrol fd a trench chest deep 3' wide, 1 hootch 35' x 23' used as sleeping quarters, 2 spider holes, well cultivated fields spotted by Holix 23, c-rations, 1 new clip 45 ammo, 2 well built latrines, ER dest hootch. BT264115.

e. 211115, B Co while securing LZ fd 1 bunker, 3 fire places 100m S of LZ BT300059, fd cache consisting of 15 RPG rds now russian made still in canisters BT304065. 1/2/B fd what appeared to be enemy training site w/1 bunker, 2 struc and food, enemy appeared to have evade 20 minutes prior BT304067.

f. 212030, FF Flts 74 & 77 eng ost platoon size VC at pro x 75m. VC were moving W-E, VC returned with SAF also RPG fire, arty and illum called and fired. VC evaded W, swept area, res: 2VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA, 1PF WIA, evac to 27th Sur by ACV vehicle BT451073.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 September 70

BT433063 6 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

BT415054 unk amount of personnel stationary w/metal. Exp 4-105 rds.

DISSEMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 September 70

UNIT	IS	ENHT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
1905	1953	2259	1119	70	22 September 70	
1904	1952	2347	1217	59	23 September 70	

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
593		22 BERRY		FROM TO			
504 LINE 152112		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 SEPT	2400	23 SEPT
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
			ACD: CONTINUES IN CONT.				
			W/ 1XRF RECON PLATOON				
			PLACING EMPHASIS ON				
			PATROLING AND NIGHT				
			AMBUSHES A- 3/6008				
			4/1/A 312017, 4/3/A 323008				
			4/2/A 312015				
			B CO: WORKS IN AREA				
			BT 2610 + 3105 PLACING				
			EMPHASIS ON PATROLS AND				
			NIGHT AMBUSHES NDD				
			304067				
			C CO: WORKS IN AREA				
			3014 + 3410 CC- 329110				
			2/1/G 330100 4/3/G 333113				
			D CO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN				
			IN CHU LAI.				
			ER: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT				
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				George T. Jones			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

1000

22 SEP

2400

23557

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(cont'd)

AMBUSHES IN AREA

U1 BT 2613 AND LR

3010. ON ORDER ACTS

AS A BLOCKING FORCE

ER 273164

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
I NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY																																																																																																			

SIGNATURE

George F Jones

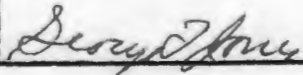
DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3		LOCATION CZ BOCH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
56N 46INE 1984		BT 537022		HOUR COO1	DATE 23 SEPT	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 SEPT
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES					
		ACO: ACO CONTINUED					
		OPERATIONS AND NIGHT					
		AMBUSHES IN AC BOX					
		BT 2804 AND BT 3499					
		A1 321033 2/A 315035					
		1/A 319026 3/A 318038					
		BCO: BCO CONTINUED					
		OPERATIONS IN AC BOX					
		BT 2610 + BT 3104 IN					
		CONJ. WITH RF # 722					
		PLACING EMP. ON PATROLS					
		AND NIGHT AMBUSHES					
		B CO 300065					
		CCO: CCO CONDUCTS					
		DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION					
		AND NIGHT AMBUSHES					
		BT 3014 AND BT 3410					
		C (+) 310134 4/1/L 321128					
		1/L 318130 4/3/L 311135					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Scorg & Jones			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
537	LT BORO	COOL	29 SEPT	2400	24 SEPT
5014 INF-198418	RT 537073				
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
(cont'n)		PLANS AND SUMMARIES			
		NCO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN			
		IN CH4 LAI			
		E REGION: CONDUCTS			
		DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION			
		AND NIGHT AMBUSHES			
		IN A.C. BOX 46 BT 2617			
		AND BT 3010, ER 270104			
		EA (A) 324038			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E NO / NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

5BN. 46 INF. 198 LTB

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

23 SEPT 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

23 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY

MFR

D.K.

1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KROMBEINER

2

0000

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

D.K.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-1

3

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-2

4

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-3

5

0400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 LNB

BT 537073

HOUR
0001DATE
23 SEPT 70HOUR
2400DATE
23 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

6

0500

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-5

7

0525

(C) 4.2 REPORT

5 2/3

D.K.

1) 7 5) 33

2) 0 6) 3

3) 21 7) 21

4) 28 8) 57

SP4 MASTER BY SP4 RUMBLEHORN

8

0600

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-6

9

0605

(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE

5 2/3

D.K.

STRING 7 9 PERSONELL

MOVING EAST TO WEST

METAL DETECTED YT 90 TS

BT 420060

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58N 46 INF 198 LTB		L2 BEACH	FROM TO			
533		BT-537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		0605	(C) TIME DETECTED-0603 EXP. - 5X4.2 RDS. SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH			
10		0630	1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEF OFF DUTY		MFR	P.K.
11		0630	(W) 1ST DECKER AND SGT POWA ON DUTY		MFR	DR
12		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ERICI ANNEX A P-7		M ARTY	DR TB
13		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-8		M ARTY	DR AE
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

L2 BERCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198415

BT-537073

0001

23 SEPT 70 2400

23 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

14

0900

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

DR

SPI4 GRAD Ry PFC PANDALL

ARTY

AL

ANNEX A

P-9

15

0935

(C) C BATTERY 1/4 ARTY

S 213

DR

TnF 23/0815 - while

transferring rds into
a new bunker, 1 rd wasset off from primer
striking rough spot
on bunker wall. The
fire was contained.LUS pak with 1st & 2nd
degree burns to face
arms, chest and feet.

Minute man 15 completed

D/O at 0845 - Pax evicts

27 surg. First 3 minutes

of last man GIL Place of

INCIDENT - FSR Ky TRA

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5713		L2 BENCH	FROM	TO
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			HOUR	DATE
			ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
15	cont			
16	0940	(C) JACK 20 TOF 23/0910	5713	DR
		while on VR Box 33A		
		found at GR BT 312039		
		trunk line approx 1 week		
		old		
		GR BT 285010 - BUNKER AND		
		SPIDER hole ALONG TRAIL		
		BUNKER DESTROYED		
		GR BT-277005-289045		
		found STAGING AREAS		
		JACK 20 BROKE STATION		
		BT 0913		
		SPY CARD BY PFC RANDALL		
17	0950	(C) RF 132 ORON 5/46	5713	DR
		TOF 23/0830 - REQUESTED ROUTINE		
		DR for EVN and priority		
		DR for LVN - Results		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 BEACH	FROM			
SBM 46 INF 198 L18		RT-537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
17	COA	of two mines and L1840 rocket. 1 pack injured By UNK TYPE MINE RT-309134 - 3 VN injured by UNK type mine RT 309134 RT RT 297134 5 packs took shrapnel wounds from incoming B-40 from RT-293135. This action took place 22/1000 D1Acomp 0847 EVAC TO TAD KY PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL FIRED ARTY ON RT 293135 PFC ART FIELD BY PFC GRACI	5713	DR		
18	1000	(W) SUTTERS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 GRACI BY PFC GRACI DANGER A P-10	1000	ARTY	DR	RT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

L2 BETH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 46 Jm 1981/18

BT-537073

2001

235000

2400

235000

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

19

1025

(C) VC TOF 23/10/85 while

S 213

OR

on patrol observed

2 VC (one had ^{AK47} weapon) carrying
a litter with one VC with

C- called KYTE and had
them contact RF 132 to
make sure it was a

friendly. When VC

were at a prox of 200 to 250

meters. 2 VC observed VC

and dropped the litter

with the VC with and

headed to the north east

VC engaged and persuaded

the 2 VC surrendering, they were

wearing brown pants

and green shirts.

Results: 1 VC was D/O

at 0945 by D/O 80

Back to 91st EVRC.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	8 NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
543		L2 BRACH	FROM	TO
5 Bm 467th W F B 16		BT-537073	HOUR	DATE
			2400	23 SEP 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
19	Cont	Chk of injuries - amputation of left leg. Possibility of VC WIA from M.H. C ^o had detonation the morning of the 22 of Sept.		5 th 13
		DEC HATFIELD By SP4 BLANSETT		DR
20	1130	(C) HAN 26 ON STATION		5 th 13
		CO PUT IN A DIVERTED RIF STRIKE AT BT-376060		DR
		TOT 1105 TACT 1115		
		EXP- 16 MARK 82's		
		BDA - NEG SUFFICIENT FINDINGS		
		LT. MIZELL By SP4 BLANSETT		
21	1200	(U) ST REPS FOR 5/4 LT/ M ¹ T ₂		MA
		SP4 GAND By SP4 BLANSETT		DRY
		ANNEX A		P-12
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

L2 BRACH

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

58th 46th INF 198418

RT-537073

0001

23 SEP 70 2400

23 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

1215

(C) C¹⁹ Tel 1115 - requested
priority D/O for LUS
PAK with temperatures
of 104° - D/O complete
1128 EVACTo 27th SURG
NAME - WALKER
C¹⁹ By PFC CRUZ

5713

DK

23

1245

(C) R¹⁹ Tel 1206 - requested
urgent D/O for LUS PAK,
E-7 US ADVISOR FOR RF,
heat casualty - D/O
complete 1220 EVACTo
27th SURG
LY TIN To PFC RANDALL

5713

DK

24

1300

(U) SIT PERS FOR 5401NFT
PFC CRUZ By PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P-13

m

DK

ARTY

AB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 INF 198418

BT-537073

0001

23 SEP 78 2400

23 SEP 78

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

1400

(W) SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

OR

SP4 GRND BY SP4 BLANETT

ARTX

AE

ANNEX A

P-14

26

1430

(W) HRE GR BT-293098

5213

OR

LARKER TAN CODE CHARLIE

NBC CLERKSHIP TO B.G

RADIOS

SET LARK BY SET ROWA

27

1500

(W) SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

DR

PFC HSTFIELD BY PFC GREGG

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-15

28

1540

(C) FROM BOE - REPORT ON

5213

OR

VC WIA THAT C⁹ CAPTURED

VC WAS MEMBER OF V/12

135TH Bn - STRENGTH 20

MEM - HAS 2 MONTHS IN

COUNTRY - HE HAS MALARIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S213		L2 BLEACH		FROM		TO			
DATE	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
28	1600			WAS WOUNDED WHILE SECURING FOOD. UNIT MISSION - SECURE FOOD SP4 CRUZ By PFC RANDALL					
29	1600			(C) From BDE - LRPP Box 13 - no longer EFFECTIVE 1 st LT. HOWARD To PFC GREG					
30	1620			(C) LRPP Box #7 42 RT 4815 LR RT 5014 27/1600 to 02/1200 MISSION: TRAINING close with 4 th LT. DEKAT WAITING CHARACTERS ST From Ly TIN SP4 CRUZ to PFC RANDALL	S213	DR			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 743

LOCATION

L2 BRACL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th INF 198116

BT-537073

0001

23 SEP 70

2400

23 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

31

1630

(U) SIT PERS FOR 5/46th INF To

mm

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P 16

33

1700

(U) SIT PERS FOR 5/46th INF To

mm

DR

PFC GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-17

34

1707

(C) HELIX BY AIR STATION To

S 743

OK

POT IN AIR STRIKE

AT 422011

To 1630 To 1645

EXPEN 14-500195

2 DUBS - 1200 20mm

100m WITHIN 50 50m

COVERAGE - DDB- NEG

1T HOSCH BY SP/4 BLANSETT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th 46th WFMALIC

BT-537073

0001

23 SEP 70 2400

23 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

1730

(2) Further Read out on
C² PW

5th

OK

UNIT: V/12 ORGANIZATION NVA

NAME: PHAM VAN XUAN - ROK PFC

Present Location: 915 TEVAC

Information: subject
stated he has been in
country 2 months

Unable to work or know
any work his unit does
because he has had malaria
for 2 months

Infiltration group 214

consisting of 250 men

V/12 has 20 men, 8 carrying

AK47s 3 carrying SKS's

Unit location - 2 hours

walk east of BT 32712.7

Unit CO-XO: "TO" age 27

armed with a pistol

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION
L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 14848

BT-537073

0001

22 SEPT 2400

23 SEPT

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

cost

Unit political OFF - LAO

57/3

OK

age 30 armed with a pistol

Unit 455 Pol OFF DAI

age 28 unarmed

Unit operates as production
and infantry force.

Unit has had no combat
experience in last 8 months

OP Command Division

Location of subject
unit differs from that
of OP of Division

Personnel of unit
unidentified

LT Harse: TOPFC RENSELL

36

1800

WSITRAX FOR 5/46th WFFA

1m

OK

PFC GRAD By SP/4 BIRNSETT

ARTY

TR

Annex A

P-18

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

 ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 4676 (W) 1981

BT-537073

0001

23 SEP 70

2400

23 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

37

1830

(W) 1ST LT DACKER AND SET RAMP

MFR

DR

OFF DUTY

38

1835

(W) CALLED MDRS TO SP4 FERRY

M

DR

BY SP4 BLANSETT

ARTY

TB

DUNN A

P19

39

1835

(W) 1ST LT JONES AND

MFR

D.K.

SP4 KRONMENNHOEK ON DUTY

40

1835

(C) SNIPER INSERTION

5 2/3

D.K.

PZ CHU LAI 1820

LZ BT 417027 1835

SP4 BOWSACK BY SP4 BIRDSON

41

1845

(C) AIR CAU BOXES

A/C #41 UL BT 4303

 A/C #45^{DK} LR BT 5692

A/C #45 UL BT 3095

LR BT 3492

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

543

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

CONFIDENTIAL

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

23 SEP 71

HOUR

2200

DATE

23 SEP 71

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

41

"CONT"

1845

(C) 240500 TO 242000
POLITICAL CLEARANCE
FROM LY TIN BY CHANH
APPROVED BY LT. JONES
SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 BIRDSALL

42

1900

(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-20

M

ARTY

D.K.

T.B.

43

2000

(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-21

M

ARTY

D.K.

T.B.

44

2100

(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P-22

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
523 5 BN, 46 INF, 198 AB.	12 BEACH BT-537073	0001	23 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
145		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
146		2245	(C) TO 122224 RF 132 REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 1 UN. PAK IN CONA WITH HIGH FEVER A 2 PAKS VOMITING SUSPECTED CHOLERA DUSTOFF CALLED AT 2225 COMPLETED AT 2245 BY DUSTOFF S1 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. PFC MCINTOSH	523 LY TH	D.K.
147		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

523

L2 BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 18 L18

BT-537073

0001

23 SEPT 70

2400

23 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

48

2400

(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWBACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P-25

49

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY

MFR

D.K.

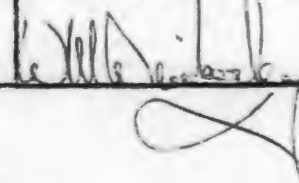
1ST LT. JONES AND SP4

KROTHMEHOEK.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM M. WENGERLY, CPT, INF, S3



DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

23 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & mine denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in KQ Thia area w/3BF companies & 1 BF recon platoon ONCON to 3-46th Inf.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 221000 to 230000 September 1970.

221430 RF Group #132 at BT284134 one 3rd W/RAF, 2AVC KIA, 1AVC WIA(E).

221800 RF #104 at BT306128 one 2nd W/RAF, 10 killed South, 1KAZ47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 230700 to 241700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, intercepts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper team inserted by Sabers and 1st Recon behind positions. Emphasize on small unit operations. These teams are utilized.

Cc A: Operates in conjunction w/1st Recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for Th. Recon, consisting of Co B & 1st Recon company. Area of operations, BT2001 & BT3499.

Cc B: Conducts day observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in conjunction with RF Co #122 in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3010.

Cc C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3010 & BT3410.

Cc D: Conducts patrol at Cau Lai. Recon company.

Cc E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOZ

23 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x31mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x31mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA (CIA)

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
B-5 active

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

23 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #266-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 September 70: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 September 70

a. 220752, Jackel 24 on VR requested permission to insert blues and request reactionary force for blues. C Co was reactionary force, blues inserted res: fd 1 hootch w/poncho liner on top, dest hootch at BT246123, at BT246124 fd & dest rest area which has been recently used and 10lbs of charcoal, BT246125 fd & dest camouflaged hootch, recently used, BT249126 fd & dest a well used trail, and a VC letter and farm impliments on trail, BT247123 1 hootch dest, BT249127 fd & dest recently used bunker, inside fd 2 US canteens, NVA type clothes, 5 lbs of rice and charcoal. BT246124 fd & dest 2 mines, 11 grenades, 11 mortars rds, 2 RPG heads, blues said VC/NVA evaded to the S of that loc.

b. 220920, C Co while checking out hootches a US stepped on a pressure release bomnade mine. Res: 1US WIA, D/O to 91st evac. BT331107.

c. 221220, M195 while on resuply run to B Co rec approx 6 rd AK47 fire at BT289063, they took neg hits continued resuply run.

d. 221430, RF 182 OPCON 5/46 spotted and eng 3VC prox 200m S, they returned w/SAF res; 2VC KIA, 1VC WIA, 1AK47, 1 loaded magazine, 2 chicoms CIA, AK SN# 1AK49784, D/O VC to Tam Ky. BT284134.

e. 221617, Jackel 29 while on VR spotted at BT353075 1 camouflaged hootch w/bunker underneath it, dest it. BT348079 1 hootch dest, BT371075 1 trail running E to W moderate use. BT345083 spotted 3 spider holes & 1 camouflaged hootch, dest them.

f. 221800, RF 104 spotted and eng 2VC, the 2VC evaded S res: 1AK47 CIA, SN# 914980. BT306128.

3. 221930, PF Plt 84 while in route to ambush site rec SAF and 2 RPG rds fr unk size enemy force, PF returned w/SAF & M79 fire, VC evaded to S, arty was called. Res: 1PF WIA, D/O to 91st evac, unk enemy casualties. BT457034.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

23 September 1970

LDCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #266-70 (U)

h. 222015, PF Plt 84 while enroute WIA rec est 50 to 75 rds SAF fr unk size
enemy force at BT465037. PF returned w/SAF, VC evaded S, arty called res unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 September 70

220625 grid BT405052 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 20-105 rds.

230605 grid BT420060 9 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 September 70

FMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0544	0631	1904	1952	2347	1217	59	23 September 70
0544	0632	1904	1951	---	1316	49	24 September 70

acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

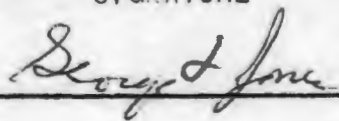
OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER

52

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 893	LOCATION 22 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 4 INF 196113	BT 532073	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 SEP	DATE 23 SEP
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		INITIAL
		ACTION TAKEN		
	PLANS AND SUMMARIES			
	A CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT			
	OBSERVATION AND NIGHT			
	AMBUSHES IN AREA			
	BT 2804 + BT 3499			
	A(1) 318034 4/2/A 319036			
	4/1/A 319028 4/3/A			
	315038			
	B CO: CONDUCTS DAY-			
	LIGHT OBSERVATION AND			
	NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA.			
	BT 2610 + BT 3104 B			
	304067			
	C CO: CONDUCTS DAY-			
	LIGHT OBSERVATION AND			
	NIGHT AMBUSHES IN			
	AREA BT 3014 + 3410			
	C(1) 310134 1/C 318130			
	4/3/C 309135 4/1/C			
	315133			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE		
				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
53/5 5BN, 46 INF, 198 L/8.	12 BEACH BT- 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 24 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 SEPT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK		MFR D.K.	
02	0020	(C) REF. MSG #30 22 SEPT. LRRP BOX #7 CLEAR POLITICALLY BY THAO. PAC FORREV BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		5 2/3 D.K.	
3	0025	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT FOR 22 SEPT. HHC 16/50 2/28 0 12/18 2/4 A 4/109 3/66 9/10 2/6 2/7 B 3/112 3/81 0/3 9/4 9/4 C 3/104 3/76 0/7 9/11 0/10 D 3/109 0 0/9 2/42 1/8 EM 1/84 9/10 0/2 0/6 1/4 ER 1/25 1/24 0 0/1 0 TOTAL 33/93 12/285 0/1 1/340 5/57		5 2/3 D.K.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

535

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198418

BT-537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 SEPT 70

2400

29 SEPT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

4

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-1

5

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-2

6

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-3

7

0400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-4

8

0500

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
536		L2 BEACH					
5BN 46 INF 198 LNB		BT-537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 SEPT 70
9	0600			(U) SITREPS FOR 5146 INF SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.	
10	0630			(U) 1ST L2 JONES AND SD4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MFR	D.K.	
11	0630			^{5-2, 5-3} (U) 1ST L2 JONES AND SGT RANG ON DUTY	MFR	DR	
12	0700			(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC GAND BY PFC GRACI ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	DR A.E.	
13	0800			(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC GRACI ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	DR A.E.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46401 198 LIG

BT-537073

0001

24 SEP 70

2400

24 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

14

0900

WEST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

MM

DR

SP4 GAND BY PFC GREGG

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-9

15

0935

(C) Requested AO EXTENSION

NORTH - PRESENT AO

WEST

EAST - 50 grid line

SOUTH - 95 grid line

EAST - Highway 1

Requested for

25/0600 TO 1000 2400

LT. HOWARD BY SGT RANK

16

1000

WEST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

MM

DR

SP4 GAND BY PFC GREGG

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-10

17

1100

WEST REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

MM

DR

SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-11

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50m 46m 1986/15

BT-537073

0001

24 Sept 2400

24 Sept 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

1145

(C) RT 722 ToI 24/1020

57/3

DR

while on patrol tripped
a land trap CCHG
Result 4 v/w w/ sharp
wounds. Requested
urgent D/O comp 1115 to
91st area.

GRID BT-307068

PFC HATFIELD By GRCI

19

1155

(C) 2/A ToI 24/1100

while on patrol rec
15 rds of AK fire from
unk size enemy force.
Direction N.W. approx 100m
returned w/SPF - did not
sweep area because they
detected C.S. in area
GR RT-315035

PFC HATFIELD By PFC GRCI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
543		L2 BEACH	FROM	TO
58m 46th INF 18416		BT-537073	HOUR	DATE
			HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN			INITIAL	
20	1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO SP4 GRIND By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-12	MM	DK
			ARTY	TB
21	1300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO SP4 GRIND By PFC RENDALL ANNEX A P-13	MM	DK
			ARTY	TB
22	1400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC GRIND ANNEX A P-14	MM	DK
			ARTY	TB
23	1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO SP4 HATFIELD By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-15	MM	DK
			ARTY	TB
24	1507	(c) JACKET 21 ON STATION FOR VR OF AK Box 33A SET LOCK By PFC GRIND	S ^{PM}	DK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5 Bm 46th INF 198 LIA	L2 BENCH	BT-537073	0001	245000	245000
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
25	1550	(c) PF operation	5 2/3		DK
		24/1800 To 25/1100			
		PF PLTs 76, 174, 77, 175			
		GRK 438104 To 439094 To			
		458082 To 446105			
		PFC HOFFMAN By SP4 BLUMETT			
26	1600	(u) S.T. RETS For 5/46th INF To	m		DK
		PFC HOFFMAN By PFC GREGG	DKTy		TB
		ANNEXA P-16			
27	1605	(c) Helix 28 - put in Air Strike	5 2/3		DK
		at opd BT-246124			
		8-5001B's			
		100 Rd 20 mm			
		Fighter took 160 of sniper			
		fire; unable to confirm			
		at this time			
		Helix 28 To PFC GREGG			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
 INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52nd AFH IN-148416

BT-537073

0001

24 SEP 70 2400

24 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

28

1610

(C) RIGSBY JACKET 21

5213

OK

BROKE STATION AT 1610

LT HOWARD BY PFC RANDALL

29

1630

(C) LATE ENTRY "TOL 1345

5213

OK

ADK request CLOC sweep

29/0730 To 1200hr

GRID BT-523082 TO S19101

500 meters on each side

(WAITING FOR CHECKPOINTS

FROM LY TUN

LT HOWARD TO PFC GRECI

30

1645

(C) COLLECT NCPs AND M.E. TO

m

DR

SP4 GRIND BY SP4 BLINSEPT

ARTY

TB

ADVERSE A

P-17

31

1700

WISIT RPT FOR S4ETHINPT

m

DR

SP4 GRIND BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

TB

ADVERSE A

P-17

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER'S DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 16			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213		LOCATION 22 Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
56th Inf 1981		0001	24 SEP 70	2400	24 SEP 70		
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		
OUT					INITIAL		
32	1720	(C) BDA FROM HELIX			m	DR	
		FOR AIR STRIKE ON RT 246184			ACTY	AE	
		TOT 1635 TOT 24VS00188					
		BDA - 600 ELEM, 2 BUNKERS					
		+ TUNNEL					
		50T LARK BY PFC G-PEE					
33	1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO			m	DR	
		PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL			ACTY	AE	
		Annex A P 19					
34	1815	(C) Sniper team Crockett			5213	OK	
		TOT 24/1745. while					
		in ambush site spotted					
		4VC with photo weapons					
		at a prox of 600 north					
		of this location. Sniper					
		team requested political					
		clearance from G. Tin					
		G. Tin cleared and					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5Bm 46th INF 18413	BT-537073	0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
34	Cont	BT 415038 Intake NHA		5913	OR
The VC entered into the					
brush and 4 more VC					
with packs and weapons					
appear at same grid					
BT-415038. Snipers					
engaged 4 VC at a point					
of 600 mth of their					
location. 2 VC dropped					
and the other 2 VC					
wading into brush.					
Dunships were requested					
at 1755. Dunships on					
station 1807.					
Sniper Team Crockett					
requested to be extracted					
More information to follow					
GRID ref incident BT-416027					
Lgt Lark By SP4 Blackett					
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

LZ BETCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 INF 198413

BT-537073

0001

24 SEP 70 2400

24 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

1830

(W) KILT WALKER AND SGT PAUL
OFF DUTY

MFR

DR

36

1830

(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND
SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY

MFR

37

1830

(C) AIR CAU BOXES
A/C #41 NL BT 4303
LR BT 5692

533

D.K

250500 TO 052000
POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM
LY TIN BY TON
APPROVED BY LT. JONES
LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL

38

1845

(C) T&T MISSION FORCE.
STRING 7 6 PERSONELL
MOVING W. TO N.E.
METAL DETECTED VT 9075
BT 420059 EXP. - 6X105RDS

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th INF 1946

BT-537073

0001

24 SEPT 2400

24 SEPT 2400

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

38

"CONT"

1845

(c) SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL

39

1900

(c) SITRAPS FOR 5146 INF.

m

D.K.

SP4 BANSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

D.E.

HAWKEY A

P-20

40

1917

(c) A.O. EXTENSION

5713

D.K.

APPROVED BY MAJOR BERG

DE 1/52.

LT. HOWARD BY SP4 BLANSETT

41

1920

(c) LATE ENTRY TOI-231820

5713

D.K.

ROUTINE REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF.

E CO

FOR HILL 271 FOR 4 US

PAR WITH CUT FINGER

AND POSSIBLE TORN

LIGAMENTS

DUSTOFF CALLED AT 1820

COMPLETE AT 1830 DEST. 91ST

EVAC. PAK'S NAME- SPAGNOLO

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 533		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198418		BT-537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 SEPT 70
ITEM	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
44	"CONT"	1800	(C) ANDREW J.				
43		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M		D.K.	
			SP4 BOWSECK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A P-21				
43		2010	(C) TOI-241745 REF.				
			MSG #34 "CONT." MUSKETT				
			39 EXPENDED ON SUSPECTED				
			ENEMY LOCATION. SNIPER				
			TEAM CROCKETT REQUESTED				
			TO BE EXTRACTED AT 1750.				
			MUSKETT 39 BROKE				
			STATION AT 1820 FOR POL				
			CO 5/46 WAS NOTIFIED				
			OF CONTACT. CO 5/46				
			REQUESTED A LOH TO				
			GO TO AREA OF CONTACT.				
			LOH ON STATION AT 1800.				
			CO 5/46 PROCEEDED TO				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 523

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 Bn 46 INF 198 LIO

BT-537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

43 "CONT" 2010

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(C) TO AREA OF CONTACT.

CO 546 REQUESTED

EXTRACTION. CO 546

REQUESTED ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY EXPENDED 18 HE

4.2 mm MORTAR AND

1 WP 4.2 mm MORTAR ADS.

MUSKET 39 BACK ON

STATION AT 1848 TO

MAKE EXTRACTION OF

SNIPERS. LEFT BIRDS ON

STATION AT 1905. EXTRACTION

MADE 1st PZ BT 416027

1914 1st LZ CHU LAI

EAST 1925. MUSKET 39

BROKE STATION AT 1915

RESULTS - 2 VC KIA

WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS

SP/MASTER BY SP/BIARSETT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 46 INF 198416		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 SEPT 70	2400	24 SEPT 70
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIAL	
44	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.	
		SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A P-22					
45	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		A		D.K.	
		SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A P-23					
46	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		P.K.	
		SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A P-24					
47	2305	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		533		D.K.	
		HHC 1/150 2/28 % 1/18 2/4					
		A 6/109 3/69 9/10 2/15 1/5					
		B 3/112 3/80 9/3 9/4 9/15					
		C 3/105 3/75 9/10 9/11 9/9					
		D 3/112 2/82 9/9 9/13 1/8					
		EM 1/85 9/10 9/62 9/8 1/5					
		ER 1/28 1/34 8/8 9/9 9/3					
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in the Ky Tra area in conjunction w/Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for Tm Bravo, consisting of Co B & 1xRF company. Area of operations, BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts day observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in conjunction with RF Co #722 in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Will move by air from BT313127 to Chu Lai for retrain at 0730 hrs, 25 Sep 70.

Co D: Will move by foot from QL1 to an AO extension bounded by the 50 & 95 grid lines and QL1. Will conduct daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes and rice denial operations.

Co E Recon: Will be extracted by air from BT270108 and return to Chu Lai for retrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D until Co C extraction. Co C & Co E Recon.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 9 RPs WIA (routine dustoff from previous day)
Enemy - None

for Jack D. Hatch
WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JUN 71

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #267-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 September 70

Unknown 231430 BT293098. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 September 70

a. 230815, C Battery, 1/14 Arty while transferring rls into a new bunker, 1 rd was set off fr a primer striking rough spot on bunker wall, the fire was contained, 1US rec 1st & 2nd degree burns to body. Minute man 15 D/O to 27th Sn.

b. 230830, RF 132 OPCON 5/46 had RDO for 8VN & PDO for 1VN as res of 2 mines & 1 B40 rkt, 4VN injured by unk type mine at BT309134. At BT297134 222100, 5 VN were WIA fr incoming B40. D/O all VN to Tam Ky.

c. 230910, Jackel 20 on VR fd at BT312039 trench line approx week old at BT 235010 bunker & spider hole alone trail, dest bunker. BT277005 staging areas.

d. 230925, 1/C while on patrol observed 2VC w/1wpm carrying a litter with 1 VC WIA, 1/C called Ky Tra to see if any PF's in area. VC saw 1/C evaded N leaving WIA behind, 1/C pursued and eng the 2VC, DO 80' completed D/O to 91st evac. They believe the WIA VC was fr the detonate MA on 220800 at BT329109.

3. (U) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Septembe 70

LAKE	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
1901	0631	1904	1952	2347	1217	39	23 September 70
1904	0632	1904	1951	----	1316	49	24 September 70

Knowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CHIEF

52

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

536

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

BT 537073

0001

25 SEPT 70

2400

25 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

D.K.

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY

MFR

D.K.

1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KENNEDY

2

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

D.K.

JONKONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB.

ANNEX A

P-1

3

0155

(C) TOI-250030 FROM

5 2/3

D.K.

LY TIN 4 PF'S FROM

PF. PLT. 83 WHILE IN

AMBUSH LOCATION ENGAGED

EST. 10-15 VC. PROX. - 50

METERS VC RETURNED

S.A.F. PF'S SWEPT

AREA RESULTS - 1-M79

CIA. ARTY ILLUM. WAS

CALLED BUT NOT FIRED

DUE TO PROXIMITY OF A

FRIENDLY VILLE. VC FLED

IN UNK. DIRECTION.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
533		L2 BEACH		FROM			
580. 46 INF. 198118.		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
NO	IN	OUT					
3	"CONT"	0155	(C) PAC FORCE BY SP4 KROMMENAKER				
4		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.			M	D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL			ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-2				
5		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.			M	D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL			ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-3				
6		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.			M	D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL			ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-4				
7		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT			533	D.K.
			1) 4 5) 39				
			2) 0 6) 5				
			3) 21 7) 6				
			4) 25 8) 50				
			SP4 BOWSACK BY SP4 KROMMENAKER				
TYPE-D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

3 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

580V, 46 INF, 198 L B.

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT- 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 SEPT 70

2400

25 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

8

0500

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SPY/CONTRACT BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.B.

ANNEX A

P-5

9

0600

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.

M

D.K.

SPY/CONTRACT BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

J.B.

ANNEX A

P-6

10

0630

(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SPY

MFR

D.K.

KRAMMENHOFER OFF DUTY

11

0700

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

D.K.

PFC CONTRACT BY SPY/BLANSETT

ARTY

J.B.

ANNEX A

P-7

12

0800

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

D.K.

SETBACK BY PFC RANDOL

ARTY

J.B.

ANNEX A

P-8

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

4 NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th 46th 1st 198218

BT-537075

0001

25 SEP 73

2400

25 SEP 73

INCH

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

13

0900

WST REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO

M

DR

PFC BANSACK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-9

14

0903

(C) R 25/0845 Y2/B

S 7/3

DR

WHILE ON PATROL WENT TO

AN OLD COP THAT R 1000 HAD

LIKE BERN. AT 0100 BT-304107

AND FOUND EVIDENCE THAT

IT HAD BEEN MORTARED

PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 BLANSET

15

1000

WST REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO

M

DR

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-10

16

1030

(C) FROM BOE-11RI LINK IDENT

S 7/3

DR

BT-514089

SGT LARK TO SGT PALWA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL		5	15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5Bm 46th INF 1984	LT-537073	0001	25 Sept	2400	25 Sept
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
					INITIAL
17	1055	(C) LZ + P2's for RF 722		S ² /3	DR
		AND C ^{co}			
		RF 722			
		1st P2 0959 GR BT 318089			
		1st LZ 1010 TAM Ky			
		C ^{co}			
		1st P2 1020 BT-315135			
		1st LZ 1037 Chulai			
		2nd P2 1045 BT-315135			
		2nd LZ 1055 Chulai			
		LT Howard By SP4 Blisset			
18	1055	(C) SABER 75 on station for		S ² /3	DR
		VR of A/C Box 33A			
		UL 2605 LR 3199			
		LT Mizzel By Sgt Rawn			
19	1100	(C) SIT PERS for 54C Thine to		m	DR
		PFC Hatfield By PFC Randall		ARTY	DR
		ANNEX A P 11			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

L2 BPC/L

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRM 46TH INF REGT

BT-537073

0001

25 SEPT

2400

25 SEPT

TYPE

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

20

1150

(C) FROM BDE LPI

S 2/3

OK

BT-247077

LARGER THAN CODE "C"

SGT LARK TO SGT RAWA

21

1151

(U) SORPER 75 BROKE

S 2/3

OK

STATION - NIS RESULTS

LT. MIZELL BY SP/4 BLANSETT

22

1155

(C) B^{CO} TOE 25/10/15 2/B

S 2/3

WHILE ON PATROL FOUND

1 NVA KIA BY MACHAKKA

AMBUSH - ALSO 1 PARACH

LIVER 1 AK MAGAZINE

WITH 15 RDS - 3 CCHG

CIA - BODY WAS 50 METER

FROM M.A. - ALL ITEMS

DESTROYED - GORAT 095074

DEC HATFIELD BY SGT RAWA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	7	NO OF PAGES	15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
523		L2 Beach	FROM	TO	
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	INITIAL
23	1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-12	0001	25 Sept 70 0400	DR AE
24	1300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-13			DR AE
25	1400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LARK By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-14			DR AE
26	1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-15			DR AE
27	1555	(C) FROM BDE - LRI BT-251091 LARGE CODE B PFC CRUZ To SP4 BLANSETT		5 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 401/101 198416

BT-532073

0001

25 SEP 70 2400

25 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

IN

OUT

1753 (0) D¹⁰ To F 25/1700 D¹⁰

52/3

OR

mobile in NDP spotted
and engaged 4 VC carrying
weapons at a point of
100 meters south of this
location. 3 VC returned
SAFE AND EVACUATED TO THE
west of D¹⁰ location
D¹⁰ is presently pursuing
the VC. Results - LVC
KIA LVC CIA 1AK47 CIA
LAK50 CIA 2 CCHG CIA
H-1 in 24 on station 1724
diverted over to D¹⁰ to
make a VR of area.
END OF INCIDENT 539963
SET LOCK By Capt W. B. B. B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th INF		22 Bn		FROM TO			
		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
33	1800	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		DR	
		PFC HATHFIELD BY PFC RABBIT		ARTY		TB	
		ANNEX A P-18					
34	1830	(W) KILT HOTELIA AND SET RANG		MIR		DR	
		OFF-DUTY					
35	1830	(W) 1 st LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI		MFR		J.G.	
		ON DUTY					
36	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M		J.G.	
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.	
		ANNEX A P.19					
37	1930	(C) T.O.I. 1700 CONT. FROM MSG.		S ² G		J.G.	
		32. DEC. PURSUED VC W/NEG.					
		RESULTS. ADDITIONS TO C.I.A.'S					
		1 MAGAZINE AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE					
		AK-50, 1 PACK, 2 PISTOL BELTS					
		2 PONCHO LINERS, 3-4 lbs. of					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF OFFICERS		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB 526	BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
37	CONT. (C) RICE, 1 HELMET, 1 WALLET, (D) VN MONEY AND OTHER ITEMS. VC C.I.A. EVAC'D TO IPW, AGE 30. VC KIA AGE 20. S.N. of AK47-11067833. NEG. S.N. FOR AK-50. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.				
38	1940 (D) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.20	M			J.G. T.B.
39	2000 (H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.21	M			J.G. T.B.
40	2010 (C) BDE. AIR CAV VR BOXES D.T.G. 26/0500 - 26/2000 BOX 33B HL 2606 LR 3199 41 HL 4303 LR 5692	S2/3			J.G.
OFFICER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ^{2/3}		L2 BEAK		FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LHB		BT 537073		0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN	
OUT						INITIAL	
40	CONT.	(C) 42 HL 2310 LR 2606					
		21 FROM 2016 TO 1613 TO					
		1609 TO 2112 TO START.					
		NIGHT HAWK BOX 40 ^A					
		D.T.G. 25/1900 TO 26/0500					
		HL 4701 LR 5096					
		ALL BOXES CLEARED BY 1 ST LT.					
		JONES. BOX 41 CLEARED - POLITI-					
		CAL BY LT. TIN - THAO. TO					
		SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL.					
41	2020	(C) KYTRA MORTARS. AMMUNITION				5 ^{2/3}	J.L.
		ON HAND. 331 X 81mm HE,					
		184 X 81mm ILL, 48 X 81mm WP.					
		EXPENDITURES FOR 25 SEP. 70					
		IS O. FROM PFC PRINTY TO					
		PFC ABEL.					
42	2030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				5 ^{2/3}	J.L.
		HHC 16/150 2/28 % 10/116 4/6					
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

13 NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB

BT 537073

0001

25 SEP 70

2400

25 SEP 70

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

CONT.

(A) 6/12 3/72 0/10 1/15 2/15

B 3/117 3/84 0/4 9/14 0/15

C 3/107 0/0 0/0 3/87 0/10

D 3/113 2/83 0/9 0/13 1/8

EM 1/83 0/10 0/61 0/9 1/3

ER 1/28 0/0 0/0 1/25 0/3

TOTAL 33/110 10/277 0/4 15/279 8/60

43

2100

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.22

44

2110

(C) BDE. S-2

S 2/3

J.G.

VC CAPTURED BY D 5/46

CLASSIFIED AS PW/NVA

BELONGING TO 409 SAPPER

BN. NO TACTICAL INFORMATION

HAS BEEN REC. AT THIS

TIME. FURTHER READOUT TO

FOLLOW. TO PFC ABEL BY

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 48		BT 537073	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70	
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
44		CONF. (U) 1 ST LT. BRIGHT.					
45		2200 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.23	M			J.G.	T.B.
46		2250 (C) BDES 2 HRI HNK IDEN- TITY B.S. 331961 LARGER THAN CODE C. TO PFC MCINTOSH RP 1 ST LT. BRIGHT.		5 ² / ₃		J.G.	
47		2300 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.24	M			J.G.	T.B.
48		2400 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.25	M			J.G.	T.B.
49		2400 (U) 1 ST LT. JONES AND PFC			MFR	J.G.	
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDF BCZ

25 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in the Ky Tra area in conjunction w/Tam Ky forces; OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 September 1970.

RF #22 at 1020 24 Sep tripped booby trapped cohg, grid BT307078, res: 4xVW WIA.

1100 hrs 2/A at BT315035 rec 15xrds AK47 fire from 100M NW ret SAF. Did not sweep because they detected CS in area.

At 241745 hrs sniper team CROCKETT spotted 4xVC w/packs & wpns, evading in the brush. 4 additional VC appeared at same grid BT415038. 2xVC were KIA by JS sniper fire. Team CROCKETT requested extraction. Extraction completed 1925 hrs. Expended mortar on enemy grid.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations in other acts as blocking force for Tn Bravo, consisting of Co B & 1xRF company. Area of operations, BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Will CA from PZ BT315135 at 251010 hrs to conduct retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: On 250900 will move by vehicle to vicinity of Tri Binh #3 and conduct daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT5000 & LR BT5895 and extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: At 1100 25 Sep will CA from PZ BT279108 to Chu Lai to conduct retrain in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

25 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

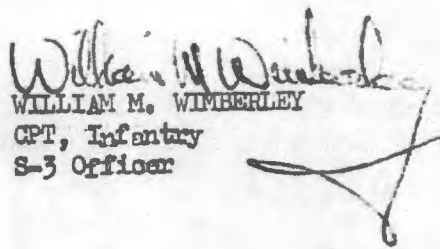
Co B Mortars: 2x4.2 1x01mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x01mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 1100 25 Sep Co C w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 PF WIA
Enemy - 2 VC KIA


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

25 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #258-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 231600, C/3 ret, there were 70 VC, commanded by THANH at BT429024, they have 30 labors following along with them, intention to attack PF unit & R7 Team at Ky Sanh (v) fr now to 25 Sep 70, 70 strength, weapons: 1-82, 1-60, 2-30 MG & ind weapons, V/30 unit.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 231800, C/3 ret, a group of VC, led by RO appears nightly in the vic of BT390012. This group has told local civilians that they will attack the PFS at Ky Khuong and mortar Hill 35 (Fat City) sometime before 30 Sep. They told civilians to dig holes or bunkers for protection during the attack. Wpns include 1-B-40, 1-BAR, and several AK47's, unit V/20.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

a. 241020, RF 722 while on patrol tripped a BT CCHG, res: 4VN WIA, D/O completed to 91st evac. BT307068.

b. 241100, 2/A while on patrol rec 15 rds AK47 fire fr unk number of enemy, NW prox 100m, returned w/SAF. Did not swear area because they detected CS in area. BT315035.

c. 241745, while in ambush site Sniper Team Crockett spotted 4VC w/packs & wms approx 600m N of their loc, they called 5/46 for clearance fr Ly Tin, gave clearance on BT415038. The VC evaded into the bush & 4 more VC w/packs & wms appeared at same grid, clearance given by NAA, Snipers eng, res: 2VC KIA & other 2VC evaded into bush. Gunships were requested. Muskott 39 exp rds on suspected enemy loc, snipers requested to be extracted. CO 5/46 was notified of contact. CO 5/46 requested a LOH to go to area of contact. CO 5/46 proceeded to area & requested extraction also arty. Arty exp 18 HE 4.2 & 1WP 4.2. Muskott 39 made extraction of snipers.

d. 250030, 4 PF's fr PF Plt 83 while in ambush loc eng est 10-15 VC prox 50m VC returned SAF. swept area res: 1-M79 CIA, arty illum called but did not fire due to proximity of a friendly villo. VC fled in unk direction. BT52142.

3. (U) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 September 70: NONE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1000Z

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUN #268-70 (U)

25 September 1970

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

241845 grid BN420059 6 personnel moving W-NE w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 September 70

RNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0634	1840	1926	0258	1603	26	25 September 70
0548	0634	1839	1925	0397	1639	18	26 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

J. M. Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3 INF 178 LIA

BT 537075

0001

25 SEP 70

2400

25 SEP 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

PLANS AND SUMMARIES

A CO: OPERATES IN CONT.

W 1 XRF PLATOON IN AO

AREA UG BT 2804 +

BT 3499 A-E) 321033

4/1/A 315035 4/2/A

324012 4/3/A 315016

B CO: CONDUCTS DAY

NIGHT OBSERVATION AND

NIGHT MANNEVED AMBUSHES

IN AREA BOUNDED BY

BT 2610 + BT 3014

B-E) 295063 298060 (1/1/A)

2/13 285073 1/2/13 287075

C CO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN

IN CH4 LAI

D CO: CONDUCTS DAY

NIGHT OBSERVATION AND

NIGHT MANNEVED AND

MECHANICAL AMBUSHES

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Scorpyd Jones

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198-18	BT 537073	0001	26 SEPT 19	2400	26 SEPT 19
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
1	0001	(H) 1 ST LT. JONES AND PFC GREG	MFR		J.G.
		OPENED JOURNAL.			
2	0100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M		J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.
		ANNEX A P.1			
3	0200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M		J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.
		ANNEX A P.2			
4	0300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M		J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.
		ANNEX A P.3			
5	0345	(C) BOE S-2 RW. REPORT OF	S 2/3		J.G.
		C.I.A. BY D 5/46 AT 25/1700 HRS.			
		BS 539963.			
		NAME - LE QUANG CHU			
		RANK - CORPORAL			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			
		GROUP - 4			
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals; De-classified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LTB	BT 537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
5	CONT.	(C) POSITION - TRANSPORTATION WORKER			
		UNIT - HQ COMPANY, 409 SAPPER			
		BN. LOCATED IN MOUNTAINS IN			
		VICINITY OF XOM CO HAMLET,			
		KY YEN VILLAGE. INDIVIDUAL'S			
		MISSION - TO TRANSPORT FOOD,			
		SUPPLIES, AMMO, AND WPNS. FOR			
		UNIT.			
		TEXT OF INTERROGATION -			
		INDIVIDUAL WORKS IN SUPPLY			
		SECTION - 409 SAPPER BN.			
		INDIVIDUAL STATED THAT SUP-			
		PLIES ARE VERY DIFFICULT TO			
		GET. HE STATED HE WENT TO			
		QUANG NAI PROVINCE TO GET			
		SUPPLIES. INDIVIDUAL'S UNIT			
		HAS 310 PERSONNEL.			
		ARMAMENTS - HALF HAVE			
		AK-47'S AND AK-50'S, OTHER			
		HALF HAVE TNT AND EXPLOSIVES			
OFFICER NAME & GRADE					SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 503		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 19848		BT 537073		0001	26 SEPT 70	2400	26 SEPT 70
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN	
5		CONT.		R) REPORTED UNIT WILL MOVE			
				TO KY SAN DISTRICT IN ONE			
				MONTH. THEY HAVE 6 COMPANIES			
				AND HQ. COMPANY. THIS INDIVID-			
				UAL BUYS SUPPLIES FROM			
				CAM THE HAMLET MARKET			
				IN KY MH. THIS BATTALION			
				HAS NOT MOVED FROM ITS PRE-			
				SENT LOCATION SINCE APRIL			
				OF THIS YEAR. NOTE: INDIVID-			
				UAL CANNOT READ A MAP.			
				EXACT LOCATION IS IMPOSSIBLE			
				TO DETERMINE. THE 6 th			
				COMPANY IS AN ARTILLERY			
				COMPANY - WPNS. 1-82mm			
				MORTAR, 3-60mm MORTARS,			
				EACH COMPANY HAVING 4 B-40			
				ROCKETS. INDIVIDUAL STATED			
				HIS UNIT IS LOCATED 1 DAYS			
				(WALK S.W. OF POINT OF CAP			
REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. AB LTB S ² / ₃	BT 537073	0001	26 SEPT 10	2400	26 SEPT 10
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
5	CONT.	(B) THRE. OB COMMENT: INDIV- IDUAL PREVIOUSLY UNIDENTIFIED KY YEN IS LOCATED AT BT 268072, KY MU IS LOCATED AT BT 237245. OB HOLDS THE 409 SAPPER BN. AT BT3004 COMPOSITION AND ARMAMENT OF UNIT AGREES WITH DIVISION OB FILE. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.			
6	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.4		m	J.G. A.E.
7	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.5		m	J.G. A.E.
8	0530	(C) BDE. S-2 DIVISION INTELL		S ² / ₃	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
323

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED
FROM

5 BN. 46 INF 198 LTB BT 537073 0001 26 SEP 70 2400 26 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

8 CONT. (C) AGENT REPORT F-6 RATING

1ST CO. OF 15TH L.F. BN. COM-

MANDED BY HOA. STRENGTH-80

PERSONNEL WEARING BLACK

CLOTHING, WAS LOCATED

VICINITY OF DOH QUE HAMLET

BT 249125. WPNS. - 1-60mm

MORTARS, 1-82mm MORTAR,

1-75mm RECOILLESS RIFLE, 1-30

CAL. M.G., 3 BAR'S, MISSION

TO ATTACK VUON LAI HAMLET

AT BT 315219 AND WARD 3 OF

TAM KY CITY AT BT 310225 IN

ORDER TO TAKE RICE AND MONEY

FROM INHABITANTS, ASSASSINATE

QU. N. CADRE. ATTACK WAS

SCHEDULED FOR EVENINGS OF

29 AND 30 SEPT.

525 MI REPORT F-6 RATING

402 SAPPER BN. EST. STRENGTH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 4610F 19848		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT					
8.		CONT	(b) 150 PERSONNEL LOCATED VIC. BT 350081. ARMAMENTS- 1-12mm ROCKET LAUNCHER, 1-23mm ANTI-AIRCRAFT WPN. 4-60mm MORTARS, 3-82mm MORTARS, 3-75mm RECOIL- LESS RIFLES, 1-52mm RECOIL- LESS RIFLES, 2 CAICOM M.G. MISSION-TO SHELL BIN SON DISTRICT OFFICES AT BS 601922 ON 27 SEP 70. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.				
9		0600	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A			M ARTY PL	J.G. A.E.
10		0630	(c) 4.2 REPORT 1. 3 2. 0 3. 15 4. 18 5. 23 6. 2 7. 2 8. 27			S2/3	J.G. J.G.
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L13

BT 537073

0001

26 SEP 70

2400

26 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN

OUT

10

CONT.

(E) TO 1ST LT GARWOOD BY

PFC ABEL.

11

0625

(C) T.M.F. STRING 7 GRID 408052

S²3

J.G.

BPAK MOVING E. TO W. METAL

DETECTED. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD

BY PFC ABEL.

12

0630

(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC

MFR

J.G.

GREGG OFF DUTY.

13

0630

(W) KILTHEBER AND SGT RANNA

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

14

0700

(W) SIT RACE FOR 5/406/1/1/1/1

M

DR

SP/4-2010 By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

RANNEY A

P-7

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 INF 198418

RT-537073

0001

26 Sept 70 2400

26 Sept 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

15

0500

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SP4 GRAD By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-8

16

0900

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

PFC HATFIELD By SP4 BLANSETT

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-9

17

1000

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SP4 GRAD By SP4 BLANSETT

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-10

18

1155

(W) B¹ To E 26/1000 1/2 B

5213

DR

while on patrol received
unknown amount of AK
fire from 100 meters
west by 1 VC and
100 meter East by 2 VC
1/2 B returned S&F and
is presently expending

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

L2 Bnch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th INF Hq BT-537073

0001

26 Sept 71 2400

26 Sept 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

Cm A

81-mm on suspected
enemy location

GRID BT-284024

SP4 GRC By SP4 Blansett

19

1100

SIT RPT FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

PFC HATTIE By SP4 Blansett

ARTY

TB

Appendix A

P-11

20

1120

(c) Reference MSG #18

5 2/3

DR

1/2 lb had neg results
of sweep - reported8-81 mm on suspected
enemy location

SP4 GRC By SP4 Blansett

21

1200

(d) SIT RPT FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SP4 GRC By Sgt RAWA

ARTY

TB

Appendix A

P-12

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

53rd 46th INF MBT

BT-537073

0001

26 Sept 70 2400

26 Sept 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

1222

(C) FROM Ly TUN - PF OPERATION

S 2/3

OK

27/2000 To 04/0800

BT-495019 To 498021

494021 To 501018

SP4 BRAND BY SP4 BLAISSETT

23

1300

(D) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

OK

PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 BLAISSETT

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-13

24

1320

(S) HILL 270 TAT 26/0500

S 2/3

OK

had a trip flare

go off in wire. Expanded

M-16, M60, M79 AND

81mm ON AREA. AT 1300

checked on area and found

hole in wire large

enough for SI to get

through and I sandal

all other signs washed

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5²/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58m 46th INF 14818

BT-537073

0001

26 SEP 70

1400

26 SEP 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

24

cost

by rain. BT-421047

25

1400

(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF To

IM

DR

LT Howard By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-14

26

1405

(C) URT - BT-258095

5²/3

DR

LATER THAN CODE "C"

SP4 CRUZ To PFC RANDALL

27

1500

(U) SIT REP FOR 546th INF To

IM

DR

SGT LARK By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-15

28

1550

(C) Requested 6 NFFT To

5²/3

DR

go to D^{CO} on 27/0200

for CORDON AND SEARCH

monitors at BT-537960

SP4 GARD By SGT LARK

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 Beach		FROM TO			
SB-461 IN PROGRESS		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 SEP 71	2400	06 SEP 71
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
29	1600	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		OK	
		PFC HATHFIELD By PFC RANDALL		ACTY		TB	
		Answer A P-16					
30	1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		OK	
		PFC HATHFIELD By PFC RANDALL		ACTY		TB	
		Answer A P-17					
31	1740	(K) TIME - STRING 7		5713		OK	
		8 PAX moving SW to					
		NE GRID BT 420059					
		SP4 CRUZ By SP4 RANSITT					
32	1741	(C) Intell from Bde		5713		OK	
		Division agent report					
		C/3. Location of 2nd					
		Bn Yellow Star					
		Regiment which moved					
		from Quang Nam To					
		Ky Quu - BT-2031104					
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 Beach	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5Bm 4501 WFLM		BT-537073	0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
33	Cont	BT 237140 MISSION	5713		DR	
		Launch attacks against				
		Quang Ngai Province				
		Time + Plan UNK				
		SP4 Cruz to SP4 Randall				
34	1750	Called NPP's to Bdata	m		DR	
		SP4 GARD By OFC Randall	pety		AR	
		ANNEX A P. 18				
35	1800	WST Reps for 3467 WFT	m		DR	
		PFC Hatfield By OFC Randall	pety		AR	
		ANNEX A P. 19				
36	1815	W EXPENDED 9-1055	S 2/3		DR	
		at TIME AT 1805				
		LT Howard By SP4 Bisset				
37	1830	W KTL Weather and SET BROW	1MFR		DR	
		OFF DUTY				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 14		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ^{2/3}		L2 BRACK		FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 ^{2/3} 45TH WFLA		BT-537027		0001	26 SEPT 70	2400	26 SEPT 70
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
38	1851	(C) PAF-PLANET AIR STRIKE					
		27/0900 SEPT 70 - GRID					
		BT-357027					
		ST LOCK 20 SP4 BLANKETT					
39	1831	(W) 1 ST LT. JONES AND PFC		MER		J.G.	
		GREEN ON DUTY.					
40	1840	(D) BOE. AIR CAV BOX # 41		S ^{2/3}		J.G.	
		D.T.G. 27/0500 - 27/2000					
		HL 4303, LR 5692					
		CLEARED 5/46 - 1 ST LT. HATCHER					
		CLEARED LY TIN - TOM					
		APD MISSION 26-9					
		HL 2610 LR 3502					
		APD MISSION 26-10					
		HL 3903 LR 5097					
		CLEARED 5/46 1 ST LT. HATCHER					
		APD 26-10 CLEARED LY TIN - TOM.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		0001	26 SEPT 0	2400	26 SEPT 0		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
41	1900	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 20			m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
42	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 21			m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
43	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 22			m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
44	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 23			m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
45	2250 2230	(C) T.O.I. 2230 DCO. WHILE IN NOP HAD 1 M.A. DETONATE AT GRID 540963, ILL. FIRED. DCO SWEEP. RESULTS 2 NVA/KIA			5 2/3	J.G.	
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

16

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

623

LOCATION

12 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 BN 46 INF 198 18

BT 537073

0001

26 SEPT

2400

26 SEPT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

45

CONT.

(C) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

1XAK-50, 1XAK-47, 1 BAG OF

RICE, MILITARY PAPERS, - C.I.A.

ALSO HEARD NOISES IN BUSHES

WILL RESWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT

TO 1ST LT. CARWOOD BY PFC

ABEL.

46

2300 (M) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 24

47

2400 (H) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 25

48

2400 (H) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC

MFR

J.G.

GREG CLOSED JOURNAL.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

William H. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	17 NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION THE 52/3 546 INF 198 L18	LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 SEP	2400	26 SEP
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT				
	PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
	CO A: ACTS ON ORDER				
	AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR				
	CO B AREA OF OPERATIONS				
	BT 2804 AND BT 3499				
	A4) RF RELON 321033				
	2/A 2/A 312023				
	1/A 318035				
	BCO: CONDUCTS DAY				
	LIGHT OBSERVATION AND				
	NIGHT MANNED AND				
	MECH. AMBUSHES IN BOX				
	11 BT 2610 L.R. BT 3104				
	B4) 295063 11/1B				
	297062 11/1B 284079				
	2/B 285073				
	CCO: CONDUCTS RE				
	TRAIN IN CHG LAI				
	CO D: CONDUCTS DAY				
	LIGHT OBSERVATION				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL		Sergeant			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S PAGE NO. 18 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 43

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

BT 537073

0001

25 SEP

2400

26 SEP

ITEM

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(CONT'D)

PLANS AND SUMMARIES

AND NIGHT MANNED

AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES

IN AO BOX 41 5000

LR BS 5895 + EXT.

EAST ALONG QL 2

DE) 538960 4/3/0

538961 3/0 537961

4/2/0 536 959

E RECON: CONDUCTS

RETRAIN IN CH4 LAI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Long Jue

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 September 1970.

5 C/B found one NVA KIA by MA, 1 poncho liner, 1 AK47 magazine, CIA.

1753 D(-) engaged 3xVC at prom 100 M, VC ret SAF & attempted to evade. KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 September 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. Live teams are utilized.

Co A: Continues current operations on order; acts as blocking force for
Co B. Area of operations, BT2004 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT5000 & LR BT5095 & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

26 September 1970

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x01mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x01mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCL

26 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTECOM #269-70 (U)

SUBJECT: MISTELNUTTEN

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, F/3 rat, 241700 there was 1VC unit V/20 lead by DANG-QUANG at BT387091. They will combine with VCI lead by NGO-MOANG from Khuong-Tho (h) they will enter Tien-Xian (h) Ky-Chanh (v) Khuong-Tho (h) belonging to Ky-Khuong (v) in the night to get supplies from now on. Unk strength and they have individual wpns.

Unknown 251030 BT514089. Neg clear.

Unknown 251150 BT247077. Neg clear.

Unknown 251355 BT251091. Neg clear.

Unknown 252250 BT531961. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 September 70

a. 250845, 1/2/E while on patrol went to B Co old NDP which is at BT304067 and fd evidents that it had been mortared.

b. 251015, 2/B while on patrol fd 1NVA KIA by MA, 1 poncho liner, 1AK magazine(full), 3CCRG CIA at BT295074.

c. 251700, D Co while in NDP spotted and eng 3VC carrying weapons at approx 100m S of their loc. VC returned S/F and evaded to the W of their loc. D Co is presently pursuing the VC, res: 1VC KIA, 1VC CIA, 1AK47 SN11067833, 1AK50 2CCRG CIA. Helix 24 diverted over to D Co to make a VR of area. D Co pursed 1 evading VC carrying 45 pistol with neg res. Fd 2 full magazines of AK47 & AK50 rds, 1 pack, 2 pistol belts, 4 lbs of rice 1VC type helmet, 1 wallet and other items. VC CIA was detained at BS539963. Helix 24 made VR on area with neg res. Slow Motion 3 picked up detained VC brought him to IPW pad.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 September 70: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

KNIF-DCZ

26 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #269-70 (U)

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 September 70

260625 grid ET408053 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 9-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 250700 to 260700 September 70

TIME	SR	SS	EEET	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0634	1840	1926	0253	1603	26	25 September 70
0546	0634	1839	1925	0347	1639	18	26 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for web
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PW READ-OUT (Ref para c, Daily INTSUM #269-70)

Name: Le Quang Chu

Rank: Corporal

Position: Transportation worker

Unit: HQ Co 409 Sapper Bn located at Km Co(h) Ky Yen(v). Located in mountains in vic of the hamlet.

Individuals mission: he is to transport food supplies, ammo, weapons for his unit.

Text of Incorporation: Individual works in supply section, 409 Sapper Bn.

Individual stated that supplies are very difficult to obtain. He stated he went to Quang Nam Province to get supplies. Individuals unit has 310 personnel armaments: half have AK47's & AK50's, other half have TNT & explosives.

Reported unit will move to Ky San District in 1 month. They have 6 Co's and HQ Co. This individual buys supplies from Cam the hamlet market in Ky Mu.

This bn has not moved from its present location since April of this year.

Note: Individual cannot read a map, exact location is impossible to get, the 6th Co of the Bn is an artillery Co. They have 1-82mm mortar, 3-60mm mortars, each Co has 4-B-40 rfts. Individual stated his unit is located 1 days walk SW of point of capture. They are located in mountains.

OB Comment: Individual is unidentified. Ky Yen is located BT268072, Ky Mu is located at BT237245. OB holds the 409 Sapper Bn at BT3004. Composition and armament of unit agrees with division OB file.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²₃

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

BT 537013

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N. 46INE 19848

0001

27SEP70

2400

27SEP70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

0001

(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC

MFR

J.G.

GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT.

S²₃

J.G.

H4C 16/149 2/29 0/0 10/116 4/4

A 3/112 3/71 0/13 7/13 0/15

B 2/110 3/76 0/5 0/14 0/15

C 3/109 0/0 0/10 3/89 0/10

D 3/113 2/84 0/9 0/13 0/7

EM 2/183 0/0 0/62 0/8 1/3

ER 1/28 0/0 0/0 1/25 0/3

TOTAL 29/104 10/270 0/99 13/280 5/57

3

0000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.2

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

OR DUTY OF OFFICER

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L18

BT 537073

0001

27 SEP 70

2400

27 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

0210

(C) BDE. S-2 INTELL

ITEM #1: 525 MI GROUP REPORT

C/G RATING. ON 24 SEPT.

APPROX. 280 MEN OF THE

519 NVA BN. HAVE RECENTLY

MOVED FROM PENH STAT AREA

TO NEW DEPLOYMENT IN CHA

TIEN AREA. VIC. BS 345945

UNIT IS DISPERSED OVER 700M

COMMANDED BY LUU QUANG

BINH AND HOANG KHAN AI.

ARMAMENTS - 1X75mm RE-

COILESS RIFLE, 3X57mm RE-

COILESS RIFLES, 3X30CAL.

M.G., 4XB-40, 2XFLAME-

THROWER AND INDIVIDUAL

WEAPONS. THE UNIT IS NOW

RESTING AND AWAITING ORDERS

ITEM #2: 525 MI GROUP REPORT

C/G RATING. ON SEPT. 20

TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

823

6 BN. 46 INF 198 L18

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 SEPT 70

2400

27 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

S

CONT.

(C) APPROX. 300 MEN OF THE 48th

BN. MOVED FROM TA CAI AREA

VIC. BS 2198 TO NEW DEPLOYMENT

IN PHU THO HAMLET, LY TIN

DISTRICT. VIC. BT 310014, THE

COMMANDER IS TRAN HONG.

WPNS. - HEAVY GUNS AND INDU-

VIDUAL WPNS. MISSION - TO AT-

TACK ARVN'S AND ALLIED FORCES

ALONG HWY 1 FROM LY TIN

DISTRICT TO TAM KY CITY IN

LATE SEPT. 70.

ITEM #3 525 MI GROUP REPORT

C/3 RATING. ON 20 SEPT 70

APPROX. 300 MEN OF 105 NVA

BN. MOVED FROM BONG MIEH

VIC. BT 2504 TO BT 21910S AND

BT 219112. ARMAMENTS - 2X

75mm RECOILESS RIFLES, 2X 57

mm RECOILESS RIFLES. 2X 81mm

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

323

LOCATION
LE BEACH

BT 537073

5BN. 46 INF. 198 WB

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 SEP 10

2400

27 SEP 10

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

CONT.

(C) MORTARS, 1X120 mm MORTAR

2X30 CAL MG. 1X2 WHEEL HEAVY

ANTI AIRCRAFT M.G. AND INDIVID-

UAL WPNS. MOVING TO JOIN W/

FRIENDLY UNITS TO ATTACK

ARVN^{F6} ARVN AND ALLIED UNITS

S.W of QUANG TIN PROVINCE

IN LATE SEP. 10. TO PFC

MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.

6

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.3

7

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

AT.B.

ANNEX A

P.4

8

0500

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	5 NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
546TH INF 198 LIR		L2 BETH		FROM TO			
BT-537073		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	
8.		CERT. ANNEX A	P-5				
9	0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT			52/3		JG
		1.3	5.18				
		2.0	6.2				
		3.16	7.11				
		4.19	8.31				
		TO 1ST LT GARWOOD BY PFC ABIEI					
		ABIEI					
10	0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546 INF TO			MM		JG
		SPIN BONSACK BY PFC ABIEI			ARTY		TB
		ANNEX A	P-6				
11	0630	(W) KET JONES AND PFC GRECI			MMFR		JG
		OFF DUTY					
12	0630	(W) KET JONES AND PFC GRECI			MMFR		OK
		ON DUTY					
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		LZ BEACH	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th 46th Inf 1984		BT-537073	0001	27 Sep 70	0400	27 Sep 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
13	0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5th 46th Inf To SP4 GRNO By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	PM			DR
			ACTV			TB
14	0715	(C) TIME - 101 0634 STRING 7 4 FAXS MOVING EAST TO WEST METAL DETECTED GRID BT-408052 EXPENDED 12/1055 5/42 ALSO EXPENDED 6/1055 BT 400050 SGT LARK By SP4 BLANSETT	5713			DR
15	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5th 46th Inf To PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	PM			DR
			ACTV			AL-TB
16	0825	(C) FROM BDC - Rocket Launching STES GR BS 519963-50TP PODS OBSERVE WHILE ON VR	5713			DR
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5718		L2 Beach	FROM			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5746th Inf 19848		BT-537073	0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
16	Cont	9 SEPT 70 ALSO OBSERVED				
		FROM L2 CHIPPANWA				
		12 SEPT 70				
		SP4 CRUZ TO PFC RANDALL				
		MESSAGE PASSED TO D ^{CO}				
17	0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM			DR
		SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			ALTB
		ANNEX A P-9				
18	1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM			DR
		SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			ALTB
		ANNEX A P-10				
19	1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM			DR
		SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			ALTB
		ANNEX A P-11				
OFFICER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		L2 Beach		EPR			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
51646TH		BT-537073		0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
20	1200	1451T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		DR	
		SP4 GRNO By PFC Randall		ARTY		AE	
		Annex A P-12					
21	1300	1451T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		DR	
		SP4 GRNO By PFC Randall		ARTY		AE	
		Annex A P-13					
22	1400	1451T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		DR	
		SP4 GRNO By PFC Randall		ARTY		AE	
		Annex A P-14					
25	1435	WTIME STRING 4 10PAX		52/3		DR	
		STATIONARY MTR1 DETECTED					
		GR BT 433016 - NRG CLEARANCE					
		SP4 CRUZ By Sgt RAWR					
26	1500	1451T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		mm		DR	
		SP4 HATFIELD By PFC Randall		ARTY		AE	
		Annex A P-15					
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION <u>52/3</u>	LOCATION <u>L2 BENCH</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
<u>5TH 4672 INF 198 LR</u>	<u>BT-537073</u>	<u>0001</u>	<u>27 Sept 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>27 Sept 70</u>
TYPE <u>27</u>	TIME <u>1501</u>	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL

<u>27</u>	<u>1501</u>	(C) LARP Box #9	<u>52/3</u>	<u>OK</u>
		<u>28 SEPT 0600 To 0300 1200</u>		
		<u>IL 2309 LR 2706</u>		
		<u>NOTE* PORTION OF LARP Box</u>		
		<u>IN C⁹ AO IS NEG-CRID</u>		
		<u>SQUARE BT 2608 IS NEG</u>		
		<u>Sgt LARK By Sgt RAWA</u>		
		<u>MESSAGE PASSED To SP/4 BLANSAT</u>		
		<u>BY</u>		

<u>28</u>	<u>1525</u>	(C) URT. BT 240100	<u>52/3</u>	<u>OK</u>
		<u>UNK IDENTITY CODE A</u>		
		<u>GT-B45072 UNK IDENTITY</u>		
		<u>CODE C</u>		
		<u>SP/4 CANT To SP/4 BIRDSALL</u>		

<u>29</u>	<u>1600</u>	<u>POST Rpt For 54672 INF TO</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>OK</u>
		<u>SP/4 GAND By SP/4 BLANSAT</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>AE</u>
		<u>ANNEX A</u>	<u>P-16</u>	

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5th L3

LOCATION

LZ Batch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th L3 19th 1963

BT-537073

0001

27 Sept 64 100

27 Sept 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

30

1643
1655

(c) TMF - STRING 7

5th 13

DR

VT 9075 GR BT 42060

4 PAX W TOL

EXPEND 5/4.2 AT 1643

SP/4 CRUZ By Sgt RAWR

31

1650

(c) TMF - STRING 4 8 PAX

5th 13

DR

moving NTAS metal

detected - GR BT-450014

neg political clearance

SP/4 CRUZ By Sgt RAWR

32

1655

(c) Refused MSG 28

5th 13

DR

Expanded S-2 id combination

of 105, 155, 175 on first turn

32 X 155 on second one

S-2 To Sgt RAWR

REF HAT BIRD By Sgt RAWR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5413		L2 BENCH		FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5413 46TH INF 198412		BT-537073		0001	25 DEC 74	2400	25 DEC 74
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
33	1700	(W) S.T. PERS FOR 5413 46TH INF TO SP4 HATFIELD BY PFC RANDELL		M	DR		
		ANNEX A D-17		ARTY	TR		
34	1800	(W) S.T. PERS FOR 5413 46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 GILKOTT		M	DR		
		ANNEX A P-18		ARTY	TR		
35	1840	(W) 1ST CAPT WIMBURY AND 1ST PAVO OFF DUTY		MFR	DR		
36	1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY.		MFR	J.G.		
37	1840	(C) T.O.I. 1800 FLD. TOC REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR I.R.F. OF RF 00931 W/MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ARMS RESULTING FROM DETONATION BY PACK OF A M.A. USED FOR VILLAGE		S 2/3	J.G.		
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

27 SEP 70

2400

27 SEP 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

37

CONT.

(C) DEFENSE. D/O CALLED AT

1821 COMP. 1834 TO 915 EVAC

GRID OF INCIDENT. 318089

TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

38

1850

(W) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.19

39

1900

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.20

40

2000

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.21

41

2005

(W) BDE. FOR INFORMATION ONLY.

S²/3

J.G.

A.O. EXT. FOR HTR? 17TH CAU.

D.T.G. 28/0600 - INDEFINITE.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543	LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LTB	BT 537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
41	CONT.	(C) FROM 5095 SOUTH ALONG SHOI SAW RIVER TO SONG TRA BONG RIVER EAST TO RAILROAD TRACKS NORTH TO 95 GRID LINE TO PFC ABEL BY SGT. LARK			
42	20 0	(C) BDE. NIGHT HAWK BOX 42 D.T.G. 27/1900 - 28/0600 FROM BT 4211 TO BT 5005 TO BT 4206 TO START. AIR CAV 33 D.T.G. 28/0500 - 28/2000 MODIFIED BY DIVISION HL BT 3409 LR BS 3999 AIR CAV 41 D.T.G. 28/0500 - 28/2000 HL BT 4303 LR BS 6692 CLEAR 5/46 - 1ST LT PATTINSON CLEAR LY TIN - CHINH TO PFC ABEL BY SGT. LARK			
43	2100	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO M J.G.			
OFFICER NAME & GRADE		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² / ₃	LOCATION L3 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L18	BT 537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
43	CONT	TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.			T.B.
		ANNEX A P.22			
44	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4			J.G.
		BONSACK BY PFC ABEL			T.B.
		ANNEX A P.23			
45	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4			J.G.
		BONSACK BY PFC ABEL			T.B.
		ANNEX A P.24			
46	2355	(C) T.M.F. STRING II TIME 2332			J.G.
		5 PAX MOVING W TO E. METAL			
		DETECTED GRID 424063			
		EXP 6x105, 8x4.2 TO T. 2347			
		TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
47	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO			J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL			T.B.
		ANNEX A P.25			
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tan Ky forces, OPCCN to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 September 1970.

1055 1/2/B rec unk amt SAF while on patrol, called 81mm, swept area, noz rom.

2250 D(-) had MA detonate, illum fired, ros: 2 NVA KIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, bag of rice CIA, military documents CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 to 201700 September 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRIP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Will conduct manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2804 & BT3499 & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

27 September 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 NVA KIA

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTELM #270-70 (U)

THE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 September 70

Unknown 261405 BT258095. Neg clear.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 251030, Every night there was one VC group fr Ky-Thanh (v) move to BT295124, Xuan-Ngoe (h) to get supplies fr VCI. Unk strength and they have 1-B40 and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 251000, On 241800 there were 100VC, commanded by Do-Sam & Tran-Quang-Anh fr Quang-Ngai Prov move to BT428014. Intention to harass 198th Brigade, attack PF fr Ky-Sanh(v) or to enter BT456032, BT457047, BT455055 to get supplies and get young men to follow them. Weapons: 2-60, 1-30MG, individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261100, there was 1VC Plt, appear at BT397118, Xuan-Ngoe(h) Ky-Chanh(v). Intention to combine with local guerrillas and attack Quang-B bridge and PFs fr Ky-Chanh(v) fr now on. They have individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261630, there was one VC group V/20 commanded by 30. Intention to recon PF and PSDF fr Ky-Chanh(v) to blow bridges and culverts on highway 1 between Ky-Chanh & Ky-Hung(v). They have many mines and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261630, there was 6VC led by Ngieu appear at BT456095 to recon PF fr Ky-Khuong(v) & organize VCI. They have many AK47's.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 261630, there was 25 VC led by Mai-Thanh appear at BT435018. Intention to combine with local guerrillas and to harass PF, PSDF fr Ky-Sanh(V), or enter hamlets 5,6, belonging to Ky-Sanh(v) to collect rice. Wpns: 1-60, 2-30MG and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 261630, there was 1VC Co fr Quang-Ngai Prov move to LT475026 to mortar Chu Lai air-field, harass An-Tan bridge fr now to 29 Sep 70. They have 2 crew wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 September 70

a. 260500, Hill 270 had a trip flare go off in wire. Exp M-16, M60, M79 & 81mm on area. Checked area fd hole in wire large enough for 4" rod through and 1 sandal. all other signs washed away by rain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO-ECZ

27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #270-70 (U)

b. 261000, 1/2/3 while on patrol rec unk amount AK47 fire fr 100m W by 1VC and 100m E by 2VC. They started 2.1 and 8.1m on enemy loc. Neg res. BT284074.

c. 262230, D Co while in NDP had 1MA detonate at ES40963, called for Illum Post 2NVA wearing green uniforms KIA, 1AK50 & 1AK47, 1 small bag rice, military papers. Also heard noises in bushes. Will cordon & search Nam Binh 7.

(U) RADAR: 260700 to 270700 September 70: NONE

(C) TIF REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 September 70

261740 grid BT420059 8 personnel moving SW to NE. Exp 9-105 rds.

262634 grid BT408052 4 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 12-105 rds
54.2 rds.

270634 grid 400050 4 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 September 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0632	0635	1838	1924	0434	1712	11	27 September 70
0634	0635	1837	1924	0520	1745	06	28 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

h7 *rich*
FOILER
82

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. /		NO OF PAGES 2			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3	LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5B-46	Inf 198	IB	17	0001	27	2400	27
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
Summary							
A Co. Conducts ops in							
AO bounded by BT 2804E							
BT 3499. A-NDP-BT							
321033. Ambushes 1/2-							
BT 319035, -2/3-BT 327016,							
4/2/3-BT 326025, 3/1-BT							
308008							
B Co. Conducts ops in AO							
bounded by BT 2610E BT 3109							
B-NDP-BT 295063 - Ambushes							
1/1/B-BT 298065, -2/1-B-BT 295073,							
1/2/B-BT 295087							
C Co. Chn Lai Pae refit							
D Co. Conducting ops in							
AO bounded by BS 5000E							
BS 5895 to Q/L 1 - D-							
NDP-BT 527962. Ambushes							
3/0-BT 519964							
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			D. Pattman				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 1981 B

L2 Box 6

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary Cont.

E Recon - Chu Lai for

Retraining.

E mortar - 1 Lt tm & 1 heavy

Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fm City

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Pallinson

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

326

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN. 46 INF. 198 L13

BT 537073

0001

28 SEPT 2400

28 SEPT 10

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(H) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

CERECI OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT

S 73

J.G.

HHC 17/149 3/29 0/11/114 3/4

A 3/113 3/73 0/13 0/13 0/14

B 3/109 3/76 0/6 0/14 0/13

C 3/109 0/6 0/10 3/40 0/9

D 3/112 3/85 0/10 1/12 0/5

EM 1/83 0/10 0/62 0/9 1/2

ER 1/28 1/25 0/0 0/3

TOTAL 31/103 12/298 0/101 15/254 4/30

3

0100

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.1

9

0200

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.2

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 10 years.**CONFIDENTIAL**

STAFF JOURNAL		PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
53		LT BEACH		FROM TO	
564. 46 INF. 198 LHB		BT 531073		HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 SEP 70
				2400	28 SEP 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
5	0300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	m	J.G.	
		ANNEX A	P.3	A.E.	
6	0330	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 42.	S ² /3	J.G.	
		TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
7	0400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	m	J.G.	
		ANNEX A	P.4	A.E.	
8	0405	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 COMPLETED N.H. BOX 42 w/NEG. RESULTS.	S ² /3	J.G.	
		TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
9	0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S ² /3	J.G.	
		1. 6 3. 16			
		2. 0 4. 22			
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR 52/3	LT BEACH	BT 537073	0001	28 SEPT 10	2400 28 SEPT 10
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9	CONT.	(4) 5. 11 7. 5 6. 0 8. 16 TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL			
10	0500	(4) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.5	m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
11	0600	(4) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.6	m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
12	0630	(4) 1 ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	mfr		J.G.
13	0630	(4) 1 ST LT. JAMES AND SP4 RAMP ON DUTY	mfr		DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
58th 46th INF LIA	BT-537073	0001	28 SEP 70	0400	28 SEP 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
18	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO PFC FORNEY By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	mm		DR TB
19	0900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	mm		DR TB
20	1000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO PFC FORNEY By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	mm		DR TB
21	1100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO PFC FORNEY By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	mm		DR TB
22	1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO LT MIZREL By Sgt PAWA ANNEX A P-12	mm		DR TB
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/b

LOCATION

1-2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46TH INF LTB

BT-537073

0001

28 SEP 19400

28 SEP 19400

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

23

1230

(C) B^{co} Tot 28/1215 4/2/B

S2/b

OK

while returning from
Dayanbrish side found
HVC KIA By Bravo company
mortars on the 26th 1278

VC was wearing green
shirt & black shorts.

PFC GRNO By PFC RANDALL

24

1300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

OK

SP4 GRNO By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P13

25

1349

(U) LIRE - BT-228052

S2/b

OK

LINK IDENTITY CODE B

SP4 CRUZ TO SP4 BROWNSET

26

1400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

OK

SP4 GRNO By SP4 BROWNSET

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P-14

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

L2 BENT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46th F 418

131-537073

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

27

1420

(D) Reference MSG 25
expedited 27/1050
and 12/2 inch
SAV 1002 By SP4 Blankett

57/3

OK

28

1430

(E) 196 requested to know
AD 88 returned to
them on the 29th Sept 70
instead of 30th Sept 70
54th Inf Bn CO approved
request
LTC HENRY To SPT RALWA
Sgt LOCK By Sgt RALWA

57/3

OK

29

1442

(F) 7th Air 22 on station
1442 to put on air strike
into GR RT-223047
air strike was cancelled
because of no fighters
Sgt LOCK By SP4 Blankett

57/3

OK

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. 8		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5th Air Force	L2 Beach	0001	28 Sept 70	2400	28 Sept 70
5th Air Force	BT-537073				
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
30	1445 (C) LRPP Box 12	5th/3		DR	
	LI. 2509 LR 2806				
	NEG. CLEARANCE - LT JONES				
	Sgt LARK To Sgt RAWA				
31	1450 (C) Blue Ghost 2100	5th/3		DR	
	Station 1420 for VR				
	Box 33A Blue Ghost				
	diverted to air base				
	Box 33 because of				
	air hazards in A/C Box				
	33A - Check LT Beville				
	PFC HATFIELD to Sgt BLANKET				
32	1507 (C) D 28/1400 - 3/P	5th/3		DR	
	white on patrol found				
	at grid BT-518963 an old				
	NOP which had been				
	marked. Mine locations				
	were marked with markers				
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 4676 INFLIB

BT. 537073

0001

28 Sept 70 2400

28 Sept 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

Lost

Marking consisted
of 3 rocks in a circle
on a trail on a wire
twisted in a knot.

5713

DR

3/D found no wires
PFC HATFIELD By SP14 Blansett

33

1511

(C) Helix 24 on station

5713

DR

1511 To assist C.A.

PFC HATFIELD By SP14 Blansett

34

1500

(U) STRBERS FOR 54ETHNFT

10

DR

PFC GARD By SP14 Blansett

10/14

TR

ARMY A

P. 15

35

1550

(C) LZ & P2 Times

5713

DR

Aco & RERCIN

15P2 321033 1412

PF

15P2 321033 1412

15L2 Chy LAI 1422

15L2

Tam Ky 1423

2ndL2 321033 1450

2ndP2

321033

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5913

LOCATION

L2 BERCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

530447W-LIR

BT-537073

0001

28 Sept 70

2400

28 Sept 70

TIME
IN CUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

cont

2nd LZ Chula 1500 2nd LZ

Tam Ky

5913

C¹⁰

1st PZ Chula 1435

1st LZ 294/100 1443

2nd PZ Chula 1510

2nd LZ 280/84 1541

Sgt Lark By PFC RANNA

36

1600

(W) SIT Raps For 5/46TH INF TO

FM

DR

RTI - MND By SGT BIRKETT

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P-16

37

1619

(C) LIR BT-253128 LINK IDENT

CODEB

5/4

DX

BT 205143 LINK IDENTITY

CODEC

Sgt Lark By SGT BIRKETT

Annex A

38

1700

(W) SIT Raps For 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

RTI - MND By SGT BIRKETT

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P-17

29/05

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATION

SFB

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5. Bm460 INF 118

BT-537073

1001

28 Sept 74 00

28 Sept 74

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

39

1710

(R) URE BT-205143 BmCP CODEB

OK

BT-253128 UNK CODEB

SP/VCruz By Sgt RAWA S 7/3

40

1735

(U) LRRP Box #9

S 7/3

OK

has BEEN CANCELLED

Capt. L. W. R. To Sgt RAWA

41

1800

(U) SIT REFS FOR S 7/3

M

OK

SP/VERNO By PFC RANDALL

PRTY

OK

REMARK

P-18

42

1805

(U) APD Mission 12

S 7/3

OK

29/0800 To 29/1800

UL 2013 LR 2505

A/C Mission 11

29/0500 To 29/2000

UL 2416 LR 3310

A/C Mission 41

29/0500 To 29/2000

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AL

NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

SX3

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58046714F418

BT-532023

0001

085420

2400

085420

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

cont

UL4303 LR5692

Sgt Lock To SP/4 RANSETT

43

1830

(W) 1st LT. JONES AND SgTRAW
OFF DUTY

MFR

OK

44

1830

(W) 1st LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4
GREEN ON DUTY.

MFR

J.G.

45

1835

(C) BOE. APD MISSION DTG. #98-1

SX3

J.G.

30/0600 - 30/1800 HL 3707

LR 4699. TO BE RUN BY 8TH

CHEM. CLEAR W.M.W. WITH

FOLLOWING CHANGE IN BOX

HL 3706 LR4599 AND WITH

PROVISION THAT ALL GRIDS

FOR ENGAGEMENT ARE CLEARED

BY 5/4L PREVIOUS TO ENGAGING.

TO 1st LT. MOODY BY SP/4

BIRDSALL.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LTB 5 ² / ₃	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
46	1900 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 19	m			J.G. A.E.
47	1930 (W) BDE. AIR CAV BOX # 11 D.T.G. 29/0500 - 29/2000 HL 2416 LR 3310 AIR CAV BOX # 41 DTG 29/0500 - 29/2000 HL 4303 LR 5692 CLEAR 5/46 LT. PATTERSON POLITICAL - Ly TIN - DHONG. TOSP4 BONSACK BY SP4 BIRDSALL	5 ² / ₆			J.G.
48	1937 BDE. SNIPER TEAM TRAVIS INSERTION WILL GO AS RE- QUESTED AT 29/1600 w/C+C AT 1530 TO SP4 BIRDSALL BY SGT. LARK.	5 ² / ₆			J.G.
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE

LY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NO

13 NO OF PAGES / 5

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/₃

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 BN 46 INF 198 LB

BT 537073

0001

28 SEP 10

2400

28 SEP 10

TIME
IN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

49

1940

(H) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 20

50

2000

(H) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF.

m

J.G.

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 21

51

2005

(C) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR

S²/₃

J.G.

STRIKE FOR 29/0630 AT

GRID BS 317996. BY 1ST LT.

MIZELLE TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON

52

2040

(C) BDE. HRI HNK. IDEN.

S²/₃

J.G.

CODE C BT 259095 EXP.

54X105. HRI BN. C.P. LARGER

THAN CODE C. BT 275092.

NEG. EXP. HRI BN. C.P. CODE

C BT 207108. NEG. EXP.

HRI HNK IDEN. CODE B

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
8 ²³		LZ BEACH	FROM			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIR		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 SEP 70	2100	28 SEP 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
52		CONT. (W) BT 204126. NEG. EXP.				
		TO PFC ABEL BY LT. BRIGHT				
53	2100	(W) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M		J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
		ANNEX A P.22				
54	2200	(W) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M		J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.		ARTY		A.E.
		ANNEX A P.23				
55	2213	(W) T.M.F. TIME 2213 STRING		S ^{2/3}		J.G.
		7 YT 9073 3 PAX MOVING WEST				
		TO EAST W/METAL GRID				
		415054 EXP. 10XBIMM. TO				
		1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC				
		ABEL.				
56	2225	(W) T.O.I. 28/2200 B- WHILE		S ^{2/3}		J.G.
		IN NDP HAD 1 MA DETONATE				
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3	LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198148	BT 531073	0801	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
56	CONT. (E) WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT 295063. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.				
57	2300 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.24	M		ARTY	J.G. A.E.
58	2400 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.25	M		ARTY	J.G. A.E.
59	2400 (W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MER			J.G.
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY WILLIAM M. WHEATLEY, CPT, INF, S3		SIGNATURE 			

DA FORM 1304 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

28 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 September 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts foot denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: At 281300 hrs conducts CA from PZ BT319020 to Chu Lai for retrain.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT5104.

Co C: At 281300 hrs conduct CA from PZ Chu Lai East to multiple LZs BT280083 & FT293700 and conducts daylight observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes in area UL BT2613 & LR BT3008.

Co D: Will conduct manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UR BS5000 & LR BS5895 & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: At 281400 ER will move by truck to FSB Fat City and move on foot to AO Box UL BT3308 & UR BT4208 to LL BT4104 to LR BT4404 and conduct day light observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

28 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at NSE Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Co

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/SPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTIONS: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 281400 hrs Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 VN WIA
Enemy - None

William M. Witherley
WILLIAM M. WITHERLEY
Capt, Infantry
G-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battallion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

28 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #271-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 September 70: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 September 70

271800, RF 931, 1RF detonated 1 of his own DT that was set up for village defence. DO 58 completed D/O to 91st evac. FT318089.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 September 70: NONE
4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 September 70

270600 grid BT408052 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds & 11-105 rds.

271435 grid BT433016 10 personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

271635 grid BT420060 4 personnel moving W-E. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

271650 grid BT450014 8 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Neg clear.

272332 grid BT424063 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds & 8-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 September 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1837	1924	0520	1745	06	28 September 70
0548	0635	1837	1923	0606	1818	02	29 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

28 September 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
78th Rkt Bn	150	BT3502	21 Sep 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn	210	BT3806	20 Sep 70	AR
V/14 LF Co	60	BT3013	7 Sep 70	AR
V/20 LF Co	50	BT3809	14 Sep 70	AR
V/18 LF Co	30	BT2714	15 July 70	AR
409 Sapper Bn	210	BT3403	17 Aug 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity remained light during the reporting period. However, with the steady decrease in lunar illumination a slight increase in enemy activity can be expected. This increased activity should be targeted against the GVN pacification program and be characterized by acts of terrorism.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5B-461A 1981B

12 Beach

0001

28 Sep 70 2400

28 Sep 70

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary cont.

E.R. NDP - BT 426072

E. Mearns - 1 Lt tm c/hvy

SEC

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION
S2B

LOCATION
LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB

BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 SEPT

2400

29 SEPT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

1

0001

(H) 1st LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4
GREG OPENED JOURNAL.

MFR

J.G.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT

S2B

J.G.

HHC 1/48 2/28 0/12 3/15 3/5
A 3/114 0/13 3/88 0/13
B 3/111 3/47 0/6 0/4 0/15
C 3/106 3/79 0/10 0/9
D 3/113 2/85 0/10 1/4 0/4
EM 1/83 0/10 0/67 1/13 0/3
ER 1/28 1/22 0/0 0/3 0/3
TOTAL 3/105 1/301 0/95 1/257 3/52

3

0100

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.
ANNEX A R.1

M

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

4

0200

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.
ANNEX A R.2

M

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR
ALLATION

523

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN. 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

29 SEP 10

2400

29 SEP 10

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

J.G.

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

J.G.

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0500

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.5

8

0600

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.6

9

0605

(W) 4.2 REPORT

523

J.G.

1. 21 2.8 3.8 4.37

5.23 6.9 7.1 8.33

TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY SP/4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

US FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				EPOCH			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537013		0001	29 SEP 70	2400	29 SEP 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
9		CONT. (C) GRECI					
10	0630	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.		MFR		J.G.	
11	0630	(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT RONA ON DUTY		MFR		DR	
12	0647	(C) SABER 75. ON STATION To VP. A/C Box 41 SP4 MARTIN By SP4 BLINSETT		52/3		DR	
13	0654	(C) FROM BOX - LRRP BOX #9 CANCELLED BY CAPT MOLLER SP4 MARTIN By SP4 BLINSETT		52/3		OK	
14	0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF To SP4 GRAD By SP4 BLINSETT ANNEX A P-7		MM ACTY		OK TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 Int 198418

BT-537073

0001

28 SEP 74 00

28 SEP 74

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

15

0720

(H) HELIX 26 WAS SUPPOSE

TO PUT IN AN AIR STRIKE

BUT WAS CANCELLED

BECAUSE OF MECHANICAL

DIFFICULTIES

Sgt Hall By SP4 Blansett

S²/3

OK

16

0743

(C) BLUE GHOST 21 on station

To VR A/C Box 11

Sgt Lark By SP4 Blansett

S²/3

OK

17

0800

(W) ST REPS for 5/46TH WFTO

SP4 GARD. BY SP4 Blansett

ANNEX A

P-8

M

OK

ACTV

AE

18

0820

(C) REFERENCE MSG 56 28/2275

B(-) TOI 29/0750 SWEEP

AREA AND FOUND M.A.

STILL IN PLACE - B(-) HAS

NO KNOWLEDGE OF WHAT

S²/3

OK

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
RELATION 57/3LOCATION
L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23m 46th IN 1987/15

RT- 537073

0001

08 Sept 2400

29 Sept 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

COM 18

EXPLOSION COULD HAVE

57/3

DK

BURN - NUCR RESULTS

A/E SWEEP

EX - RT- 295063

S/LARK By SP/4 BLANKETT

19

0837

IC SABER 72 ON STATION TO

57/3

DK

VR A/C BOXES 33A+33

S/LARK By SP/4 BLANKETT

20

0900

(C) SET REFS FOR 5/46TH IN TO

M

DK

SP/4 GARD By SP/4 BLANKETT

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-9

21

1000

(W) SET REFS FOR 5/46TH IN TO

M

DK

SP/4 GARD By SP/4 BLANKETT

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-10

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

20m 461 INF 198418

BT-537073

2007

28 Sept 70

2400

29 Sept 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

1100

(2) SIT APTS FOR 5/4 6th INF To

m

DR

SP/4 GAND By SP/4 BLANSET

ARTX

TB

ANNEX

23

1144

(1) Blue & Host 21 Tot

5 2/3

DR

24/0940 on station

to URAH car Box 11

Results - 0810hrs

GR BT 317115 found

3 camouflaged huts

(destroyed) & recently

used as a base camp

BT-316117 - 0812hrs

found 1 Poncho liner

w/ something wrapped

up inside.

BT 313117 + huts destroyed

BT 326125 - well used trail

running N to S -

SP/4 GAND By SP/4 BLANSET

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE			FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
23	Cont	(C) SORPER 73 Tot 29/1100 while on VR IN ROY 11 SPOTTED at the following GR 352060 - TRAIL well used BT-364012 - TRAIL AND A LENTON SP/4 GANO By SP/4 Blansett		5/13		OK
24	1200	(C) ST Reps For 546th Inf To 27 LARK By PFC RANDALL ANNOXA Y-12	pm			OK AE
25	1205	(C) Blue Ghost 21 Tot 29/1025 - Blue ghost requested to insert blues at BT 271116 at 1045 they received UNK AMT of SAF from 300m North Blues return SAF - Results LVS WIA - Cross to Hawk Hill Blue captured LVC (AKOEVOE) VC was sending to a bunker		5/13		OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57 1/2

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 4/6 Th Wf 148418

BT-537073

0001

29 Sept 2400

29 Sept

ITEM

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25	Cost	Blues proceed toward bunker and received UNK and SNF from bunker. Results 2 VCKIA. Blue extracted at 1152. At grid 272114 spotted 2-5 gal water cans and well built bunker which was not destroyed because of reg ordinance. At grid BT 272115 - Blues destroyed 6 cans, 11 gal holed and 2 pressure, 10 lead type lobby trap. Sgt Lark By SP14 Bm 57 1/2	57 1/2	OK
26	1300	(WSIT Reps for 5/46 Th Wf To SP14 GAND B. PFC Ronden. Bm 57 1/2 A P-13	1M	OK
			ARTY	AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

J2/B

LOCATION

12 BRACK

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

53m 46th Inf 1981A

BT-537073

0001

29 SEP 70

2400

29 SEP 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

27

1310

(C) B^{CO} TUE 1255 2 1/2 H requiredS^{CO} 13

DA

priority D/O for one US sub

S-1

had machine cut to the

B^{CO}

Reg. D/O complete 1306

Came to 27th Surg. Admin

William G. SONNARD

GR BT 279077

S-1 B^{CO} By PFC RANDAN

28

1400

(C) STRIPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

PFC MATFIELD By SP4 BLANSETT

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-14

29

1500

(C) STRIPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-15

30

1600

(C) STRIPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

PFC GARD By PFC RANDAN

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-16

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10

4

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 PM 46TH INF 19818

BT-537073

0001

29 Sept 70 2400

29 Sept 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

31

1635

(C) SNIPER INSERTION OF

52/3

DK

TRAUS 12 AND 16 PAX OF
2/A

1ST PZ AT Chulai AT 1545

1ST L2 AT 363130 AT 1550

FALL L2 AT 385115 AT 1600

2ND PZ AT 363130 AT 1605 (Picked up 2/A

2L2 L2 AT Chulai 1615

SPY GARD BY SPY BIRD SALL

32

1700

(U) SIT REES FOR 546TH INF TO

DM

DR

Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

ART

TB

ANNEX A

P-17

31

1745

(C) TMMF - STONE 7

52/3

DR

GR BT-408052

8 PAX MOVING EAST TOWARD METAL DETECTED

EXPENDED 5-4.2

PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
58M4672/WF/1941		BT-537023		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
32	1800	WRT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC FARRER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 18		m		DR	
33	1830	(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RANDALL PFC DUTY		mfr		DR	
34	1830	(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY.		mfr		J.G.	
35	1900	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P. 19		m		J.G.	
36	2000	(H) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 20		m		J.G.	
37	2005	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH		m		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
LE BOU

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 195113

BT 537013

0001

29 SEPT 10

2400

29 SEPT 10

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

37

CONT

(1) ANNEX A

P. 21

38

2010

(1) BDE. AIR CAV BOX # 41

5²/₃

J.G.

DTG 30/0500 - 30/2000

UL 4303 LR 5692

CLEAR - 5/46 1ST LT. PATTINSON

CLEAR LT. TIN - CHANH

TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

39

2015

(1) BDE - PREPLANNED AIR

5²/₃

J.G.

STRIKE 30/1130 GRID 345072

TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1ST

LT. MIZELLE.

40

2100

(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSALK BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 22

41

2200

(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSALK BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

523

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
LEBENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn. 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 637073

0001

29 SEP 70

2400

29 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

41

CONT

(A) ANNEX A

P. 23

42

2230

(C) BY T.N. 2130 PF PLT. 129

S²/3

J.G.

AMBUSHED EST. 5 VC VIC.

BT 430145 AT PRCX 100m. VC

EVADDED WEST. RESULTS 3 VC

KIA, 1 AK-47 C.I.A. NEG. FRIENDLY

CAP. ILL. WAS FIRED, VC

HAD NEG. PACKS WEARING

GREEN UNIFORMS. GRID OF

INCIDENT. 430145 TO PFC

FARREY BY SP4 MAROIS.

43

2300

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCTINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 24

44

2400

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCTINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 14 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN. 46 INF. 99 LIE

BT 537073

0001

29 SEPT 10

2400

29 SEPT 10

IN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

45

2400

(A) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4

MFR

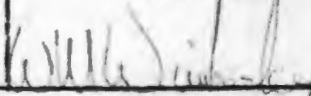
J.G.

GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3



DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 September 1970.
281230 4/2/B found 1 IVC KIA by Co B on 27 September.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 September 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. On 30 Oct will take part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: Conducting restraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co C: Moving into AO Box "A", reference Brigade Overlay to conduct day patrols and small unit operations.

Co D: Conducts manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BS5000, LR BS5895 and extending to the east along QL1. At 0730 on 30 September will be inserted vicinity BT258084 & BT284083 to conduct day patrols and small unit operations in AO Box "B" ref Brigade Overlay.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in AO Box UL BT3808 & UR BT4208 to LL BT4104 to LR BT4404.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMT-BOZ

29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x61mm Pat C.R.
2x4.2 1x61mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-PCZ

29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #272-70 (U)

REF DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 September 70

Unknown 281349 BT228052. Fired 27-105 rds & 18-8" rds.

Unknown 281619 BT253128. Neg clear.

Unknown 281619 BT201543. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT259095. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT275092. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT207108. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT204126. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 September 70

a. 282115, 4/2/B while returning from day bush site fd 1VC KIA by B Co mortars on days 26 and 27. VC was wearing green shirt & black shorts. BT289076.

b. 281400, 3/D while on patrol fd at BS518963 an old NDP which had been mined. Mines loc were marked with markers, marking consisted of 3 rocks in a circle on a trail or a vine twisted in a knot. 3/D fd neg mines.

c. 282220, B Co while in NDP had MA detonate, swept area and fd MA still in place. They have neg knowledge of what explosion could have been. Neg res. BT295063.

d. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 September 70: NONE

(C) TMF REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 September 70

2813 grid BT415054 3 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 10-81mm.

(U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 September 70

	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
	0635	1837	1923	0606	1818	02	29 September 70
	0635	1836	1922	0653	1853	00	30 September 70

Knowledge

HENRY
LTC

REFERENCE: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/263

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bw 46T¹ K¹ IB

L2 Bend

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

A Co - Chn. L¹ for retaining

B Co - Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 2608

BT 3104 B - NDP - BT 290063.

Ambushes 1/1B - BT 2916068,

2/B - BT 280077, 1/2B - BT 288077

C Co Conducts ops in AO

bounded by BT 2613 & BT 3008

C - NDP - BT 292109. Ambushes

1/C - BT 294097 4/1/C - BT 298092,

3/C - BT 291107, 4/3/C - BT 294104.

D Co - Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 5000

BT 5295 & QL D -

NDP - BT 540981. Ambush

3/D - BT 541985

E Recon Conducts ops

in AO bounded by BT 3808

BT 4208 & BT 4404 & BT 4104.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

G. Paltman

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 IN 1981 TB

12 Base

0001

29 Sep 12 2100

29 Sep 12

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

E Recon. NDP - BT 427063

Ambush ERA - BT 427060.

Singers - Travis - BT

365128

E mochaes 1 Lttn & 1 hv

Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fort City

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Paltman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ BEACH

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Air Force

BT 537673

0001

30 SEP 10

2400

30 SEP 10

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4

M.F.R.

J.G.

GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(C) FOVHOLE REPORT

5 2/3

J.G.

HHC 17/48 9/18 2/11 12/14 3/5 11/48

A 2/117 9/0 0/13 3/90 9/14 3/117

B 3/110 2/18 0/5 1/13 0/14 3/110

C 3/109 2/18 0/10 0/10 0/11 3/109

D 3/114 2/18 0/10 1/14 9/4 3/114

EM 1/83 0/10 1/59 0/10 0/4 1/83

ER 1/28 1/22 0/3 0/3 1/28

TOTAL 3/401 8/292 3/108 17/254 3/55 3/101

3

0015

(C) BDE. URI HNK. IDENT. CODE

5 2/3

J.G.

B GRID 202115. URI HNK. IDENT.

CODE B GRID 207138. URI HNK.

IDENT. CODE C GRID 255123. TO

PFC. MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT

4

0030

BDE S-2 PLW REPORT. REF. MSG 25 29/1205

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE	
5 BN. 46 INF. 199 LTB S33	BT 537073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70	
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
IN	OUT					
4	CONT	0030	6 PW SNA TH C.I.A. BY F TECOP			
			BTH CAV EVAC'D TO HAUKE HILL			
			196 BDE. NAME - PHAM VAN HUNG			
			STATUS - PW/NVA RANK - PFC			
			RIFLEMAN, UNIT - 5 TH SQ 6 TH AT.			
			2nd COMP. B52 30 TH REL.			
			DOB 1951 POB - THAP HAMLET			
			PHAM BEE VILLAGE, TUKY DIST			
			HAI HUNG PROVINCE, NORTH VIETNAM			
			SOURCE PROVIDED FOLLOWING INFO			
			INDIVIDUAL LEFT HUING YEN			
			PROVINCE ON 29 JULY 70 WITH			
			THE 11 TH BN. LSN 1151R COMPOSED			
			OF 500 MEN THEY TRAVELED			
			BY TRUCK ALONG HWY 9 TO			
			COMMO LIAISON STATION NO 3.			
			WALKED TO SOUTH VIETNAM			
			ENTERING AT QUANG NAM			
			PROVINCE ON APPROX 29 AUG 70			
			INDIVIDUAL STATED THAT THE			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S ² B		LZ BEACH	FROM			
5 BN 46 INF 196 AIR		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 SEPT 6	2400	30 SEPT 6
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
4		CONT	E) GROUP WAS ENGAGED BY UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT ON 6 OCCASIONS. RESULTS - 6 WIA AND 100 DEFEATES. COMPOSITION OF SUB UNITS. BATTALION B53 WAS SUBORDINATE TO 30th REG. WHICH IS COMPOSED OF COMP 2, 4, 5, AND 6. THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS IN 2nd COMP WHICH HAS 2 PLTS. OF 2 SQ EACH. BN B52 HQ ELEMENT AND 2nd COMP LOCATED AT HAMLET BT 155115 THIN PHOU DIST. UNTIL 29 SEP INDIVIDUAL BELIEVES HQ HAS LEFT BUT 2nd COMP STILL IN VIC. 2nd COMP HAS 46 E.M. 4 O. WPAS 1 K-54 PISTOL FOR CO. AK-47 W/100 RDS PERMAN, 2 CCHG PERMAN. INDIVIDUAL REC.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

BT 537073

0000

30 SEP 70

2400

30 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

4

CONF.

NO TRAINING IN S.U.N. HE
DOES NOT KNOW THE TACTICS
OF UNIT DUE TO THE SHORT
TIME HE HAS BEEN IN S.U.N.
HE STATES THAT FOOD SUPPLY
IS ADDIQUET, MEDICINE IS
IN SHORT SUPPLY. MORALE
IS GOOD BECAUSE THEY HAVE
HAD NO COMBAT. TO PFC MCINTOSH
BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.

5

0100

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P. 1

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

6

0200

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P. 2

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

7

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2B

LOCATION
LE BACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN. 46 INF. 1980B

BT 531073

0001

30 SEP 70

2400

30 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

CONT

(1) SP4 BONSACK BY PEC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.3

B

0400

(2) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PEC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.4

9

0430

(3) BDE. TO: 29/2315 FROM

S2B

J.G.

BINHSON. PEPLT. 16 TRI BINH

1 REC. SAF FROM EST. 2 PLT. OF

VC. REQUESTED GUN AND FLARE

SHIPS - NEG. - WEATHER. S/46

NOTIFIED THAT DCO. WOULD

ACT AS REACTIONARY FORCE

MOVE TO TRI BINH 1 TIME 0330

DCO UNABLE TO MOVE UNTIL

1ST LIGHT BECAUSE OF M.A.

REMOVAL. D WILL MOVE

AT 1ST LIGHT. NEG FURTHER

READ OUT AT THIS TIME.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

578

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BAL 46 INF 199 LIB

BT537013

0001

30 SEP 10

2400

30 SEP 10

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

9

CONT

(1) TO PFC MCINTOSH BY SP/4
MISTEN.

10

0400

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.
RE SP/4 BOVBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P.5

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

11

0510

(1) C.S. REPORT - HILL 270 + FAT CITY
1. 3 5 16
2. 0 6 3
3. 13 7 3
4. 16 8 22
TO SP/4 MISTEN BY SP/4 ^{GREEN} MCINTOSH

S²/3

J.G.

12

0600

(1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BOVBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P.6

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

13

0630

(1) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3		LB BEACH	FROM TO			
58N 46INE 198WB		BT537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
13		CONT. (A) GREGG OFF DUTY.				
14	0630	(1) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA ON DUTY		MFR		DR
15	0700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO SP/4 GARC BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-7		M		DR
16	0735	(C) Cee TOI 0010 3/1C while IN NDP PAX # 432 got UP TO WAKE UP A MAN FOR GUARD. PAX # 426 SAW PAX 432 MOVING AROUND AND SAID CHU HOI. PAX # 432 DIDN'T SAY ANYTHING. SO PAX 426 ENGAGED. AS A RESULT PAX # 432 WAS KILLED. AT PRESENT		S2/3		DR
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N 46INF 198418

BT 537073

0001

30 SEPT 70 2400

30 SEPT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

PCENT

Time THEY ARE AWAIT-

ING FOR A BIRD TO

BRING BODY FROM LZ

291106 TO CHU LAI

DUST OFF WAS NOT

CALLED BECAUSE OF

NEG COMMO WITH

OTHER ELEMENTS

432 - JEROME FRILLING

426 - GARY KROMENAC-

KER. GOI BT 219107

TO Sgt. LARK BY PFC

RANDALL

17

0800

(H) SITREPS FOR 544 INF TO

M

DR

SP/4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 8

18

0804

(C) Bde TOI 0804 Ctl

52/3

DR

RICHARDSON SAID TO

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BEN 46 INF 198418		BT 537073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
18	CONT	TELL DCO TO MOVE TO TRI BINH 1 AND GO UP ON H TRP 17 CAU PUSH (FREQ) DCO IS TO CONTACT H TRP 17 CAU AND GIVE THEM ALL CURRENT ACTIONS OF THEIR MOVE TO TRI BINH 1. UPON REACHING TRI BINH 1 DCO IS TO SWEEP THE AREA AND THEN MOVE TO QL 1. DCO IS THEN WAIT FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS. By 1st LT GARWOOD TO SP4 BIANSETT				
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th	LOCATION LZ BEND	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5 th 46 th INF TO	BT 532073	0001	30 Sept 70	2400	30 Sept 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	

19	0903	(w) Reference MISS #16 C ^o PAX #432 DIED OF GUN SHOT WOUNDS TO THE LOWER SUPPER PART OF THE BACK SPID BT-291107 Sgt Lark By SP14 BLANKET	52/3	DR
20	0905	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5 th 46 th INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	MM	PR TB
21	1000	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5 th 46 th INF TO SP14 GARD By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 10	MM	DR TB
22	1100	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5 th 46 th INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC HATFIELD PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	MM	DR TB

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 402 W/ 14118

BT-537073

0001

30 SEP 70 2400

30 SEP 70

ITEM

TIME

CL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

23

1200

(W) SITREP FOR S/HG INF TO
S/HG GANG BY S/HG BLANSETT
ANNEX A P. 12

M

ARTY

DR

T.B.

24

1227

(C) TMF STRING 7 GPACKS
MOVING E TOW METAL
DETECTED GRID BT 408052
EXPENDED 5-4.2
PFC CRUZ BY S/HG BLANSETT

52/3

DR

25

1300

(L) SITREPS FOR S/HG INF TO
PFC HATFIELD BY S/HG BLANSETT
ANNEX A P. 13

M

ARTY

DR

T.B.

26

1400

(L) SITREPS FOR S/HG INF TO
S/HG LARK BY S/HG BLANSETT
~~BE HATFIELD~~
ANNEX A P. 14

M

ARTY

DR

T.B.

27

1500

(U) SITREP FOR S/HG INF TO
S/HG GANG BY S/HG BLANSETT

M

ARTY

DR

T.B.

STAFF NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5AN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073	0001	30 SEPT 70	2400	30 SEPT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	CONT	ANNEX A	P. 15			
28	1510	(C) Bcc TO 1510 111B while RETURNING FROM A PATROL DISCOVERED TWO MA MISSING AT GRIDS 297062 AND 299064 TO GRUZ BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3		DR	
29	1600	(H) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 GANC BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A	P. 16	M ARTY	DR T.B.	
30	1700	(H) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A	P. 17	M ARTY	DR H.E.	
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5B46TH WFLR	RT-537073	0001	30 Sep 72	2400	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31	1710	(C) LyTIN PF OPERATION PF PLT 79 NOW TO 04/0800 - RT-510018 To 495019 To 494021 To 498021 To START SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL		52/3	DR
32	1800	(D) STRIPS FOR SP4TH WFL To SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL MORP'S To GAND By PFC RANDALL		M BRTY	DR AR
33	1830	(E) LTRVILLE AND SP4 GAND OFF DUTY		MFR	DR
34	1830	(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GAND GAND ON DUTY.		MFR	J.G.
35	1845	(I) BOE. AIR CAN BOX #41 D.T.G. 01/0500 TO 01/2000. HL 4303 LR 5692 CLEAR 5/46-1ST LT.		52/3	J.G.
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
573		LZ BEACH	FROM			
5 BN. 46 th INF. 1984B		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
35		CONT. (C) BEVILLE, LT TIN - PHU. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 BIRDSALL				
36	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P 20	m		J.G.	A.E.
37	1920	(A) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE FOR 01/1400 OCT. GRID 329108. TO 1 ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1 ST LT. MIZELLE.	S 2/3		J.G.	
38	1922	(C) DIVISION - C.A. APPROVED W/C+C AT 0630. D 5/46 0700 W/ A AND B TO FOLLOW. C+C REPORTS TO KY TRA. C LIFT BIRDS. TO PFC ABEL BY SP4 MASTEN.	S 2/3		J.G.	
39	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.	
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH		BT 537073			
523				0001			
				30 SEP 70			
				2400			
				30 SEP 70			
IN		OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
INITIAL							
39		CONT.	(W) SPL 4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P. 21			
40		2100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.	
			SPL 4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P. 22			
41		2200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.	
			SPL 4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P. 23			
42		2250	(C) BDE. 5-2 TEAM #1 AMER-	S ² /3		J.G.	
			ICAL C.T. REPORT B-3 RATING-				
			1 SAPPER PLT. W/50 PERSONNEL				
			WILL MOVE TO CHU-LAI BASE				
			PERIMETER AND WAIT UNTIL				
			ANOTHER UNIT ROCKETS THE BASE				
			SAPPERS WILL ATTACK UNDER				
			COVER OF ROCKETS AND PENITRATE				
			PERIMETER AND DESTROY IMPOR-				
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 323		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		BT 534073		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 SEP 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 SEP 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL				
42	CONT.	TANT. INSTALLATIONS INSIDE.					
		THEY WILL ATTACK NEARBY					
		OUTPOSTS. DATE OF ATTACK AND					
		UNIT UNKNOWN.					
		ITEM # 2 525 M.I. REPORT					
		C-3 RATING. ON 29 SEP 70					
		15 MAN ROCKET SQUAD MOVED					
		FROM THANH TRUC, HAMLET NO 6					
		PHONG DONG VILLAGE TO					
		DEPLOYMENT VIC. BS 485987					
		WPNS. 10-122 mm ROCKETS w/					
		2 ROLLS ELECTRIC WIRE AND					
		INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THERE					
		ARE SIX MOUNTAIN YARD LABORERS					
		WITH THE SQUAD. MISSION -					
		TO ROCKET CHULAI AIR BASE					
		1-6 OCT. 70. ITEM # 3-525					
		MI REPORT C-3 RATING. APPROX					
		300 MEMBERS OF THE 78TH G.					
		LOCAL FORCE ARTY BATT. HAVE					
SIGNED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN. 46 INF 198 LTB 826	BTS37013	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
42	CONT. MOVED FROM DONG CO AREA				
	TAM KY DISTRICT VIC. BT				
	430026 MEMBERS DEPLOYED				
	IN 3 MAN CELLS IN JUNGLE				
	ABANDONED HOUSES. PHU THO				
	HAMLET. HAU DUC VIC. BT				
	291015. WPNS-1-75mm				
	RECOILLESS RIFLE, 3-57mm RECOIL-				
	LESS RIFLES, 24-57mm R.R. Rds.				
	2-30 CAL MG., 1 HEAVY ANTI				
	AIRCRAFT M.G. 3-122 mm.				
	ROCKET LAUNCHER, INDIVIDUAL				
	WPNS. UNIT INTENTIONS ARE				
	TO JOIN WITH NVA AND LOCAL				
	FORCE UNITS TO LAUNCH				
	ATTACKS AGAINST GUN UNITS				
	S.W. OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE				
	IN THE FALL. TO PFC MCINTOSH				
	AS 1ST LT. BRIGHT.				
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S23

LOCATION

L7 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198118

BT537073

0001

30 SEP 10

2400

30 SEP 10

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

43

2300

(U) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.24

44

2400

(U) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.25

45

2400

(U) 1STLT. PATTINSON AND

MFR

J.G.

SP/4 GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WHEATLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO: 9-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291000 to 301000 September 1970.

291025 Blue Ghost 21 inserted Blues at BT271116. Blues rec & ret SAF, nos: 1xJS WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301700 September to 011700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. On 30 Oct will take part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 198th Brigade.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai. On 1 Oct will move into AO Box "C", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. On 1 Oct will move to Chu Lai to conduct retraining.

Co C: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes. AO BOX "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Will move into AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay on 1 Oct, to conduct day patrols and small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: B02

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in area bounded by UL BT3808, UR BT4208, LL BT4104, & LR BT4404.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

(C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

(C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai until 010900 Oct 70. Co B w/61 personnel at Chu Lai.

(C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KIA (US)*, 1 WIA (US)
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

*Note: 1 US KIA results of friendly fire.

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Ducenat

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #273-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 September 70

Unknown 290015 BT202115. Neg clear.

Unknown 290015 BT207128. Neg clear.

Unknown 290015, BT255123. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 September 70

a. 290950, Blue Ghost 21 at 1000. BT317115 3 camouflaged hootches destroyed, recently used as a base camp. BT316117 1 rancho liner w/something wrapped up inside, BT313117 1 hootch destroyed, BT326128 well used trail running N-S.

b. 291025, Blue Ghost requested to insert blues at BT271115, they rec unk amount of SAF from 300m N. Blues returned SAF, Rec: 1US WIA evac to Hawk Hill, 1VC CIA evacing to a bunker, Blues went to 4 bunkers, Rec: 2VC KIA, blues extracted, at 291115 spotted 2-3 VC, 1 VC cross and well built bunker, at BT272118 1 camouflaged bunker and 1 bunker release BT both dest.

c. 291100, Same 23 miles as VC system at BT310550 well used, BT364012 2 bunkers, 1 bunker, well used well and a lot to.

d. 292130, BT 129 ambushed an unit force of 5VC at BT430145 at a distance of 100m, VC fled in direction of W, Rec: 2VC KIA and 1AK47 CIA.

e. 292315, PF plt 16 fr Binhson, Tri Binh 1 (v) was rec SAF fr est 2 plt of VC. They requested gun and flare ships but got a neg because of weather. 5/46 was notified to have D Co be a reaction force. D Co could not remove MA safely so will move to Tri Binh 1 at first light. Bco is still waiting for a road out fr Binhson.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TROOP REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 September 70

291658 grid 1544052 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

30 September 1970

W DCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM 1273-70 (U)

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 September to 1 October 70

TNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ALLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1836	1922	0653	1853	00	30 September 70
0549	0635	1835	1921	0552	1752	00	1 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

H. S. Han
WATCHER

52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AF-DCZ

SUBJECT: PW READ OUT

30 September 1970

PW READ OUT on PW picked up by F tropp 8th Cav taken to 196 Ede.

Name: Pham Van Hung

Rank: PFC, NVA

He was a rifleman his unit 5th squad 6th plt 2nd Co B52 30th Regiment.

Date of birth: 1951

Place of birth: (u) Plain Coe (v) Tuky District Hai Hung Province NVN

Source provided the following information: Individual left Hung Yen Province on 29 July 70 with the 11th Co LSW 11th R composed of 500 men. They traveled by truck along HWY 9 to comco liaison station NO 3 for there they began walking, they entered SVN at Quang Nam Province on approx 29 Aug 70. Individual stated that the group was engaged by unidentified air craft on 6 occasions, res: 6 people WIA & 10 deserters, composition of sub units Bn 53 was subordinate to the 30th Regiment which is composed of 4 Co's. The Co's No's are 2, 4, 5, 6. This individual was in 2nd Co which has 2 plt of 2 sq's each. Bn 52 HQ element and 2nd Co were loc at hamlet BT 155115 Thin Phouc District until 29 Sept. Individual believes that HQ element has left but 2nd Co is still in vic. The 2nd Co has 46 enlisted men, 4 officers. For weapons they have 1-K54 -istol for the CO, all the other men have AK47's with 100 r's per man also 2 chicoms per man. Individual rec no training in SVN. He does not know the tactics of unit due to the short time he has been in SVN. He states that food supply is adequate. Medicine is in short supply. Morale is good because they have had no combat. PW captured at BT 271116.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: ECZ
SUBJECT: Reporting Requirement

30 September 1970

1. Unit S-2 will insure that the following information is relayed to all maneuver elements to insure compliance with message from XXIV Corps G-2, which emphasizes the following.

- a. "It is believed that the loss of the short-haul supply route from Saigonville has created a major problem for VC/NVA elements in RVN; MACV has initiated a study to identify new supply routes and determine the enemy's present supply capabilities."
- b. "One valuable source of information which will assist this study is the reporting of all markings on containers, cases, cartons, boxes, bales, crates, packages and wrappings found in caches."
- c. "Accurate reporting of any such markings as well as the exact types of material found in caches i. e. "20 light machineguns, RF-46 in factory cases" rather than "20 automatic weapons" will be included in daily intsums."

2. The location of any packing materials or factory cases will be reported ASAP along with request for necessary support required for immediate evacuation.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

A Co: Will operate in Area "C" reference Brigade Overlay conducting daylight patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes.

E Co: Will be inserted into an area bounded by UL BT3615 & LR BT4010. Will conduct manned and mechanical ambushes with emphasis on small unit operations.

F Co: Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 5 October & will be reinserted on 8 October in an area to be determined by the tactical situation.

G Co: Will operate in Area "B" reference Brigade Overlay conducting daylight patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 5 October.

H Co: Continues to operate in AO Box BT3808 to BT4208 to BT4404 to BT4104. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 5 October. Will be reinserted on 8 October in area to be determined by the tactical situation.

I Co: 1 lt bn & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt bn & hvy sec Fat City.

Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

Sniper Teams: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

J Co #331: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: The company in retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky province headquarters and Ly Tin district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Inf TAOR.

Air Cav boxes will be submitted on a continuing basis.

10008 will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58-46 IN. 1984

IB LZ Beach

0001

30 Sep 70 2400

30 Sep 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN OUT

Summary

A Co. Chu Lai For Retaining

B Co. Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 2608

BT 3104 B-NDP BT

290063. Ambushes ¹/₁B

BT 295070, ¹/₂B. BT 284018,

²/₃B BT 280077

C Co. Conducts ops in AO

bounded by BT 2613. BT

3008. C-NDP BT 292104.

Ambushes ²/₁C- BT 288103,

⁴/₁₂C- BT 286106, ³/₁C- BT

292104.

D Co. Chu Lai

E Recon. Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 3808, BT

4104 & BT 4208 & BT 4404.

ER. NDP BT 427063 ER^A.

BT 430059.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Patterson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BT 531073

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

SBN 4615 1981TB

L2 Base

0001

305g 170

2400

305g 170

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary Cont

Sampers - Travis - NDP

BT 365128

E. Moore - 1 Lt tm & 1 hy

Sgt H. H. 210 & FSB Fm City

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. P. Fathman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863